Fw 4.14:
P 384/2

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
3 0425 4719277 8

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DuSIMITIÈRE PAPERS

IN THE LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA

DEPOSITORY
UK LIBRARIES

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

PENNSYLVANIA ART PROJECT, W P A

FW 4.14 : P 384/2

The Historical Records Survey

Sargent B. Child, National Director

Division of Professional and Service Projects

Florence Kerr, Assistant Administrator

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

F. C. Harrington, Commissioner

PREFACE

The Historical Records Survey was organized early in 1936 under the national direction of Luther H. Evans, as a part of Federal Project No. 1, Works Progress Administration. The task of surveying the manuscript materials in the nation, private papers as distinct from public archives and church records, was undertaken as a part of the program for the fulfillment of the aim of the project, to make available historical source materials. Besides the preparation of guides to depositories of manuscripts and to manuscript collections, the program calls for the publication of calendars and catalogues of important individual collections.

The Du Simitière Papers were purchased in 1785 by the Library Company of Philadelphia, with rare books, broadsides, and paintings, at the auction sale of the effects of Pierre Eugene Du Simitière, noted traveler, collector, artist, and antiquary. Their importance is considerable as a source of information on bibliography, natural history, Indian life, and various aspects of colonial history.

Du Simitière spent a lifetime gathering the materials described herein, which he planned eventually to use as the basis for a general history of North America. Born about 1736 in Geneva, Switzerland; (1) this colorful wanderer early found his way to the West Indies, and thence to the North American colonies, with which his career is identified.

He traveled extensively in the West Indies in the ten or more years preceding 1764, gathering historical materials and natural history specimens, collecting coins, and making drawings of objects of interest. He acquired, too, a fluency in English, so that upon his arrival in New York in 1764 or 1765, he was well prepared to continue his activities as a collector.

Du Simitière's first years in the continental colonies were spent in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Burlington, New Jersey. He became a naturalized citizen in New York in 1769, (2) and shortly thereafter made Philadelphia his home. The American Philosophical Society elected him to membership in 1768, and in 1777 he became one of its curators. In 1781 the College of New Jersey [now Princeton University] conferred upon him the honorary degree of Master of Arts.

According to his own statement, (3) Du Simitière had no regular source of revenue except from painting and designing. He designed the vignette for the title-page of Robert Aitken's Pennsylvania Magazine, published in 1775-76; the frontispiece for the United States Magazine in 1779; and a picture of a "New Electrical Machine" for the third

---

1. Dictionary of American Biography, V (New York, 1930), pp. 553-4.
2. Journal of the Legislative Council of the Colony of New York. . . December, 1743. . . April, 1775 (Albany, 1861), p. 1708.
3. Pennsylvania Archives, 2d Series, III, p. 121.

number of the Pennsylvania Magazine. In 1776 the committee appointed by Congress to commemorate the Declaration of Independence with a national seal engaged his assistance, and in 1779 he drew the portrait of Washington which appears on the "Washington Cent of 1791" and on several other coins and medals.

In spite of his relative poverty, this Swiss-American became one of the most important collectors of his day. He had an awareness of the historical significance of events that took place around him and a remarkable appreciation of the importance of preserving historical documents. The wide scope of his interests is reflected in the range of subjects treated in his collection.

Du Simitière died in October 1784, and in March of the following year his administrator announced the sale of the American Museum. (4)

The manuscripts catalogued herein are bound in ten volumes, varying in size. They appear to have been bound shortly after they were acquired by the Library Company, at which time the titles on the backstraps were assigned. Each volume is described separately, following the order of the items contained therein. Titles for individual items were furnished by the cataloguers, except where indicated in quotation marks to show that they have been taken from the papers described. All the documents are original except where otherwise indicated in the entry. Eleven pamphlet volumes related to the manuscript material, and bearing notations in Du Simitière's hand, are listed in the catalogue. The appendixes furnish further keys to Du Simitière materials: the broadside of the Du Simitière sale, and a catalogue of the newspapers and pamphlets bought at the sale.

The descriptive catalogue was prepared under the general direction of John C. Funck, Administrative Assistant, with John E. Bender acting as Project Supervisor in charge. Final editing of the material as presented herein was done by Bernard S. Levin, State Editor of Manuscripts, in accordance with the detailed comments and criticism of Margaret Sherburne Eliot, Assistant Archivist in charge of the manuscript inventories, in the Washington office.

Thanks are due Austin K. Gray, Librarian of the Library Company of Philadelphia, and Barney Chesnick, librarian in charge of the Ridgway Branch, for their generous assistance in the preparation of the catalogue.

Karl Goedecke

Karl Goedecke, State Director

---

4. Vide infra. Appendix A and Appendix B, pp. 134ff.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Papers Relating to Natural History	3
Papers Relating to New York	14
Papers Relating to Pennsylvania	26
Indian Treaties 1721-1756	35
Original Letters 1560-1781	50
Papers Relating to the West Indies	65
Original Journals and Extracts	74
Papers Relating to New England, New York, etc.	83
Papers Relating to Pennsylvania, New England, etc.	95
Du Simitière Scraps	102
Pamphlet Volumes	127
Appendix A, The Du Simitière Sale.	135
Appendix B, Broadside of the Du Simitière Sale	138
Appendix C, Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale.	147
Index	175

CLINTO
CLINT

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF

THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 963 F. -- Papers relating to natural history

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: PAPERS / RELAT: TO / NATURAL / HISTORY /. Size of volume: 25 cm x 40 cm.

The volume, which is in need of repair, is bound in boards with a leather backstrip. It consists of various unmounted manuscripts of different sizes bound together. No page nor item enumeration exists. The enumeration employed in the catalogue is based upon the sequence of items in the volume.

The manuscripts are, apparently in the handwriting of Du Simitière, although his signature does not appear. From available internal and external evidence the items appear to have been written between the years 1763 and 1773, although they are usually undated. A notation in the upper right-hand corner of the recto of the first leaf of item 1 reads: "1764 New York". The handwriting is in ink and is generally neat and legible. Most of the manuscripts are written in French.

There are thirty-four manuscripts, of varying lengths, consisting of catalogues, lists, descriptions, accounts, notes, and bibliographical references to plants, animals, and a few archaeological specimens in North and South America, chiefly in the West Indies, and, especially, in Santo Domingo. Much of the material Du Simitière extracted verbatim or summarized from books and articles which he cited; the remainder he apparently compiled either as the result of his own observations and travels or obtained from other unmentioned sources.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. a. General outline of natural history.
Division into the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdoms and respective subdivisions, with definitions. In French. 1 p. 15.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

b. Plants and animals.
List of French, Latin, and English names of birds, quadrupeds, fish, insects, and plants in generic order taken from George Edwards, A Natural History of Uncommon Birds and of Some Rare and Undescribed Animals (London, 1751) and Gleanings of Natural History (London, 1758). 19 pp. 15.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

c. English birds.
Descriptive list with mention of distinguishing characteristics of the various birds; taken from Francis Willoughby Ornithology (London, 1678). 7 pp. 15.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

2. West Indian plants and animals.
List taken from Sir Hans Sloane Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, St. Christopher's and Jamaica, with the Natural History of the Last of the Islands (London, 1707-25, 2 vols.); page locations of names are given; the letters "C" or "D" beside the name designate plants or animals located in Cayenne and Sto. Domingo, respectively. In French. 33 pp. 17 cm x 23.5 cm.

3. Birds of Sto. Domingo.
List with bibliographical references; notes. In French. 8 pp. 18 cm x 26 cm.

4. a. Caterpillars of Jamaica.
Descriptive list of species found by Du Simitière, with drawings by him; metamorphoses and characteristics of each are mentioned; a brief list of beetles continued from a missing page is included. In French. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

b. Thorny plants
Bibliographical list with geographical locations of the plants and explanatory notes. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

c. Dyeing and edible plants.
Descriptive list, with bibliographical references. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

d. Spiked plants.
Descriptions of maize, rice, sugar, corn, etc., with bibliographical references. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

e. Fruit plants.
Descriptions of characteristics of each, with bibliographical references. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

f. Mosses, creeping plants, and trees.
Descriptive list, with bibliographical references. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

g. Birds of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo.
Descriptive list of those found and identified by Du Simitière, French and English names, with bibliographical references; those described differently by Sir Hans Sloane are indicated by crosses. In French. 12 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

h. Birds of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo.
General remarks about the list mentioned in 4g, with explanations of certain signs used and questions regarding the reliability of some of the descriptions. In French. 12 pp. 20.5 cm x 33. 5 cm.

i. Groundworms of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo.
Descriptions of a few species that undergo metamorphosis. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

j. Beetles.
Descriptions of several species with their habits, French and English names, with bibliographical references. In French. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

k. Caterpillars and butterflies.
Descriptive list in three divisions according to physical characteristics, with their English and French names, remarks, and observations. In French. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

l. Day and night butterflies.
Descriptions of fifty-five species of Papilionidae and Phalaenae, with bibliographical references and sketches. In French. 14 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

m. West Indian aboriginal antiquities.
Du Simitière's comments on an extract from Sir Hans Sloane's Voyage to the Islands (cf. item 2), vol. I, p. 70; they relate to discovery of Indian bones; descriptions of supposed idols of clay or stone of the Indians of Sto. Domingo; clay pottery; and Indian bones found in Jamaica. In English and French. 1 p. 22 cm x 33.5 cm.

n. West Indian aboriginal antiquities.
Extract from Labat, Noveau Voyage Aux Iles de l'Amerique (8 vols., Paris, 1742), vol. I, p. 409, describing Indian stone baking utensils, pottery, clay and stone idols, and hatchets found buried in Jamaica, with their Latin, French, Spanish, and English names, geographical locations, and comments. In French. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

o. Plants of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo.
List of several specimens with French and Latin names; references to Jean Baptiste Poupee Desportes' Traite ou Abrege des Plantes Usuelles de St. Domingue (Paris, 1770); continuation of list of fruit trees from an "earlier" list. In French and Latin. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm. Earlier list missing.

p. Plants of Sto. Domingo.
Descriptions of four vines; extract from Letters to Dr. M. de Jean, of the University of Paris, by Dr. Jean-Damien Chevalier, Royal Physician in Sto. Domingo, describing plants, their medicinal uses and diseases there; additional notes on many specimens, their French and Latin names, characteristics, etc. In French. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

q. Insects.
Descriptions of species of flies with four and two wings, crickets, grasshoppers, etc. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

r. Insects.
Descriptions of several species of water beetles and cochineal insects. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

s. Notes on Jamaica.
Descriptions of a copper coin found in Spanish Town, an iron lance, an Indian idol found in Goshen, the falls called "The Bog", and a big Indian fig tree; sketches of the lance and of the tree are included. In French and English. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

t. Animals of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo.
List of spiders, venomous insects, lizards, snakes, frogs, and turtles, with bibliographical references. In French. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

u. American fish.
List of American fish, particularly of those in the Jamaican waters; their French, English, and Latin names; with bibliographical references. In French. 8 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

v. Crustaceans.
List of crustaceans with their French, Latin, and English names; numerous periodical references. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

w. Zoophites, starfish, etc.
Brief descriptions of various species; their French, Latin, English, and Dutch names; with bibliographical references; small sketches of starfish and sea-worms are on separate page. In French. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

x. Shell-snakes.
Descriptive list of four species of shell-snakes with round mouths, six species with semi-round mouths; and six species of limpets. Number of each species possessed by Du Simitière when he resided in New York in August, 1763 is noted. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

y. Univalves of Jamaica and neighboring islands.
Brief description of 15 species with mention of their habitat. In French. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

z. Bivalves of Jamaica.
Brief description of eight species. In French. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

aa. Multivalves of Jamaica.
Brief description of 13 species; two sketches of Carolina sea urchins are included on same page. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

bb. Terrestrial shells of Jamaica and neighbouring islands.
Division into classes, with a brief description of 31 of them.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

In French. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm. 10.

cc. Marine plants.
Brief descriptions of several species of corals, sea mosses, and sponges. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

dd. Animals near Havana, Cuba. 11.
Brief descriptive accounts of monkeys, raccoons, mountain rats, wildcats, rabbits, curacao birds, bill birds, parrots, flamingoes, etc., with bibliographical references. In French. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

12.

ee. Birds of prey.
List of the various species, with bibliographical references for each. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

ff. North American butterflies. 13. a.
Descriptive list of butterflies. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

5. Bird taxidermy.
Detailed account taken from "Method of Preparing Birds for Preservation" by Captain Thomas Davies, in Philosophical Transactions (Vol. LX, 1771, p. 184). 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm. b.

6. Fish.
List of several species of fish with their French, Latin, and English names; bibliographical references. In French. 6 pp. 23 cm x 33 cm. c.

7. Lizards of Sto. Domingo.
Descriptive list of various species with their French and Latin names; bibliographical references. In French. 1 p. 23 cm x 33.5 cm.

8. Allspices.
Descriptive list of several varieties with their French and Latin names; bibliographical references. In French. 4 pp. 23 cm x 33 cm.

9. Flora Americana.
Descriptive list of several varieties of trees, vines, and bushes, with their French and Latin names; bibliographical references. In French. 4 pp. 23 cm x 35.3 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

10. Mammalia.
Brief descriptions of the Canadian caribou, reindeer, moose, squirrel, fox, marmot, bison, ox, bear, raccoon, opossum, porcupine, etc., with bibliographical references to magazines and newspapers. In French. 6 pp. 23 cm x 30.5 cm.

11. North American quadrupeds.
Descriptive list of species; their Latin, French, English, and Dutch names; with bibliographical references. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

12. Vines of Sto. Domingo and Jamaica.
Descriptiv accounts of the most important species; their French and Latin names; with bibliographical references. In French. 5 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

13. a. Notes on birds.
Extract from the Journal de Paris, Oct. 12, 1781, on de Buffon's L'Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux, vol. VIII, (Paris, 1771, 10 vols.) together with a complete list of all North American birds mentioned therein. In French. 4 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

b. Notes on birds.
Extracts from comments by de Buffon in his Discours sur la Nature des Oiseaux with their page locations. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

c. Note on birds.
Extract from the Monthly Review, May, 1775, on publication of Vol. III of de Buffon's L'Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux; work has satisfied public; due to author's ill health, publication will be continued by his associate, Gueneau de Montbeillard. 1 p. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

Natural history specimens collected in Sto. Domingo.
Descriptive list of fish, snakes, and lizards found on the island in 1773, 1774. 3 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

Birds.
List of birds sold by Du Simitière in April 1772, for seventeen pounds to a Scotchman named Ferguson. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

16. Insect engravings.
Plate of a butterfly, a fly, and a beetle from the Gentleman's Magazine, Jan. 1771. 1 p. 13 cm x 20.5 cm.

17. Taxidermy of birds and animals.
Instructions sent by Count de Buffon, through Louis-Jean-Marie Daubenton, to Benjamin Franklin, to be presented to the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

18. Bird embalming.
Extracts from Observations Sur la Physique Sur L'Histoire Naturelle et Sur les Arts by M. L'Abbé Rosier, Paris; reference to four letters sent by M. Kuckhan to the president and members of the Royal Society of London on how to embalm birds; letter sent to Dr. Manduit of the University of Paris refuting Kuckhan's method of embalming birds, quoting important outlines and a short account of Dr. Manduit's letter on how to obtain different kinds of animals and methods of preserving them. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

19. Cement recipe.
For preservation of flowers and large shells. 1 p. 15.5 cm x 20 cm.

20. a. Taxidermy of birds, insects, and butterflies.
Detailed account of a new method of preserving birds without hurting their plumage. 4 pp. 18 cm x 30.5 cm.

b. Instructions for making pictures of birds with the natural feathers.
Directions for drawing a bird and then feathering it with its own feathers; how to impress the figures of butterflies on thi gummed paper. 4 pp. 18 cm x 30.5 cm.

21. Methods of catching and preserving butterflies.
Directions for catching butterflies without destroying or inju ing their wings, with sketches of the nets and of several butt flies showing how they were preserved and prepared. In French 6 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

22. a. Birds and insects.
Descriptions of the white owl, screech owl, wood owl, carrion crow, macaw, parrot, savanna-blackbird, Jamaica hawk, small ha

and various insects. In French, English, and Latin. 9 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

22. b. Animals of Sto. Domingo.
Descriptive list of lizards, bats, birds, spiders, etc. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

c. Trees.
Descriptions of the cocoa, palm, date, cabbage, palmetto, macaw, and prickly pole trees, with bibliographical references and their French, Latin, and English names. In French. 13 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

d. Trees of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo.
Descriptions of the following trees: cedar, locust, pimento, iron-wood, sweetwood, prickly yellow wood, lance wood, cotton, milk-wood, trumpet, cassava, pine, betel, common acacia, alligator, wild cinnamon, etc.; their Latin, French, and English names; with bibliographical references. In French. 116 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

23. a. Trees, shrubs, and fruit trees of American islands.
Alphabetical lists ("A"-"T") of trees and shrubs and of fruit trees, respectively. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

b. Plants of American islands.
Alphabetical list of plants of American islands mentioned by Père Labat in his book Nouveau Voyage Aux Iles de l'Amérique . . . (8 vols., Paris, 1742). In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

c. Animals of American islands.
Alphabetical list of quadrupeds, birds, fish, reptiles, shells, and insects of the American islands described by Père Labat in his Nouveau Voyage . . . (q.v. 23b.). In French. 1 p. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

24. a. List of plants.
Copy of a manuscript entitled "Catalogue des Plantes d'André Minguet, habitant du quartier du l'Artibonite Isle de St. Domingue". Original found April 1773, at the end of a small manuscript volume concerning botany received by Mr. Sanadon, a lawyer of Leogane; list gives 252 names of plants. In French. 2 pp. 22 cm x 33.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

b. Plants of Sto. Domingo.
Alphabetical list with bibliographical references, of plants mentioned in Lettres à M. de Jean (Paris, 1752), by M. Chevalier, Royal Physician in Sto. Domingo. In French. 1 p. 22 cm x 33.5 cm. 30.

c. Plants of Sto. Domingo.
Alphabetical list from Jean-Baptiste Poupée Desportes, Traite ou Abrégé des Plantes Usuelles de St. Domingue, vol. 3 (Paris, 1700). In French. 4 pp. 22 cm x 33.5 cm. 31.

25. West Indian plant names.
Explanation of abbreviations, recapitulation, and list of plants according to species; in French and Creole; written in 1773. In French. 11 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm. 32.

26. List of plants and animals.
Descriptive list of birds, quadrupeds, fish, snakes, insects, trees, and shrubs, with their French, Latin, and English species names; taken from The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands . . ., by Mark Catesby (2 vols., London, 1731 and 1743). 18 pp. 23 cm x 43.5 cm. 33.

27. North American insects.
List with descriptions of three kinds of caterpillars and the places where they were found by Du Simitière. In French. 2 pp. 25.5 cm x 43.5 cm. 34.

28. Description of animals.
Descriptions of Canadian deer horns, American badger, American molebuck, Canadian moutain rat, North American bear, raccoon, coati of Brazil, agouti of Brazil, American panther or cougar, wildcat, black wolf, muskrat, flying squirrel, Canadian squirrel, opossum, bison, caribou, carcajou, porcupine, etc.; explanatory footnotes by Du Simitière, with bibliographical references; extracts taken from Vol. VI of L'Histoire Naturelle, by de Buffon and Daubenton (Paris, 1756). In French. 38 pp. 27 cm x 43 cm.

29. Birds of the Province of New York.
Descriptions of the Carolina hawk, American goatsucker, robin, mocking bird, American blackbird, yellow-tail, whippoorwill, blue bird, red-throat humming bird, kingbird, catbird, yellow-bird, snowbird, Carolina blue heron, killdeer, small snipe, Carolina land bird, penguin, white duck, springtail duck, etc., with bibliographical references. In French. 4 pp. 27 cm x 41 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

30. Seed list.
List of 100 seeds sent by John and William Bartram to England, taken from Gentleman's Magazine, 1751, p. 56, and 1754, p. 65. 3 pp. 20 cm x 34.5 cm.

31. Du Simitière to Mr. Tabary, Sept. 1766 and May 1767.
Copy of memoirs sent by M. La Croix, traveler to Martinique, detailing methods of preserving snakes and giving list of books desired. In French. 3 pp. 27 cm x 45 cm.

32. Method of catching and preserving insects.
Printed page telling where to find various insects and how to catch and preserve them, taken from article in Gentleman's Magazine, Jan. 1771. 1 p. 25 cm x 41 cm.

33. Botanical and zoological notes.
Remarks and observations upon important peculiarities of specimens sent to M. Frey, with bibliographical references; description of St. Anne's Falls, Jamaica; copy of a letter sent to Mr. Frey, dated Charlestown, May 8, 1765; and a copy of another letter sent to him dated Philadelphia, Sept. 19, 1765. In French. 10 pp. 25 cm x 45 cm.

34. Nomenclature of American quadrupeds.
Descriptions, their Latin, French, and English names, and bibliographical references according to M. de Buffon. In French. 10 pp. 29 cm x 48 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 964 F. -- PAPERS RELATING TO NEW YORK

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: PAPERS / RELAT: TO / NEW YORK /. Size of volume: 25 cm x 40 cm.

The volume, badly in need of binding, is bound in boards with a leather backstrip. The manuscripts are not mounted but are merely bound together; no pagination has been employed. The enumeration in the catalogue has been based upon the sequence of items in the volume. All the manuscripts, except those otherwise indicated in the entries, are in the hand of Du Simitière.

Items 6-52 inclusive and items 62 and 63, relate to the famous Jacob Leisler revolt and subsequent trial, in New York, 1689-1712. Items 1-5 deal with the early history of New Netherlands. The remaining items consist of various early maps and other data about New York, including a list of coach owners and a list of families of Dutch extraction in New York City in 1770.

The material has been used by I. N. Phelps Stokes in his Iconography of Manhattan Island, 6 vols. (New York, 1928). The list of coach owners was published in Coaches of Colonial New York (1890), pp. 24-25. Many of the Leisler Papers have been printed in Collections of the New York Historical Society, Vol. I, 1868.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. Complaints of the Dutch West India Company to its government against the daily encroachments of the English in New Netherlands.
   The complaint is 1a. Feb. 1664, and signed Johan Ten Hove. In Dutch. 3 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

2. Extract from Beschrijvinghe Van Virginia, Nieuw-Nederlande, Nieuw Engelandt, en d'Eylanden Bermudes, Berbados, en S Christoffel. (Amsterdam, 1651).
   A description by Father Johannes Megapolensis, in 1644, of New Netherlands, its boundaries, rivers, first settlers, the North River, coasts and bays, the Hudson River and its discovery, New Haven, Zuyt Bay, Cape May, Fort Christina, the Schuylkill River, the Indians, and their manners, laws, and customs. In Dutch. 28 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

3. Extracts from Beschrijvinge Van Nieuw-Nederlant, Amsterdam, 1656, by Adrian van der Donck.
   The extracts include the location of New Netherlands, its boundaries, the first Dutch settlers, topography, rivers, and a facsimile of a coat of arms. In Dutch. 8 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

4. "Conditions stipulated in the agreement between the burgomasters of Amsterdam and the Dutch West India Company (approved by the States-General of the Netherlands) and Messrs. Coenraed Burgh, Henrick Roeters-- High Commissary of Bank, Eduart Man, Isaac van Beeck, Hector Pietersz and Joan Tayspel, Commissaries . . . for the traffic with New Netherland."
   These conditions are contained and described in 35 articles, with a price list for the shipment of goods. In Dutch. 4 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

5. Extracts from De Vries' Voyages.
   Korte Historiael ende Journael aenteyckeninge van verscheyden Voyagiens in de vier deelen des Wereldts Ronde, als Europa, Africa, Asia ende America, by David Pietersz De Vries, 1655, relating to his first voyage made in 1630 and the third one in 1644. In Dutch. 35 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

6. Jacob Leisler case.
   "A Declaracon off the Inhabitants Souldiers belonging to the several companyes of the Traine band of New Yorke", da. New York, May 31, 1689, with copies of ten other depositions, da. from June to Oct., 1689, relating to the Jacob Leisler revolt. Copy. 7 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

7. Letter from Col. Nicholas Bayard to Captain Abram De Peyster and Captain John De Bruyn, commanders of two companies of trained bands in New York, Albany, Oct. 20, 1689. 13.
The rebellion of Jacob Leisler and associates and their invasion of a New York fort; orders for the repression and punishment of the rebels ("Doc. No. 11"). Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

8. Letter from King William to Captain Francis Nicholson, Lieutenant Governor of New York, da. Whitehall, July 30, 1689. 14.
Gives him power to restore order in that province ("Doc. No. 12"); with a copy of the Lords' letter, signed Camarthen P. and Halifax C.P.S., da. Council Chamber at Whitehall, July 29, 1689, directed to Captain Francis Nicholson, New York ("Doc. No. 13"). Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

9. Jacob Leisler case depositions. 15.
Made on Jan. 6, 1690, by Samuel Paul Dufour, and sworn before Lieutenant Governor Jacob Leisler, Peter de la Noy, and Samuel Edsall, Counsellors, and Jacob Milborne, secretary,("Doc. No. 14"); by Andries Greveraet and George Brenerton, Dec. 31, 1689, before Peter de la Noy, Samuel Staats, Benjamin Blagge, Hendrick Jansen, Counselors, Jacob Milborne, secretary ("Doc. No. 15"). Copies. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm. 16.

10. Jacob Leisler case.
Order given by Jacob Leisler to Lieutenant William Churcher and his company, da. Fort William, New York, Jan. 17, 1689, to arrest Colonel Nicholas Bayard ("Doc. No. 15 A"). Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 17.

11. Jacob Leisler case.
Petition of Colonel Nicholas Bayard to Jacob Leisler, Jan. 24, 1690, asking clemency ("Doc. No. 16"). Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

12. Jacob Leisler case. 18.
"Second Petition" of Colonel Nicholas Bayard, asking pardon of Jacob Leisler and Council ("Doc. No. 17"). Copy. 3 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

13. Jacob Leisler case.
Document in which Jacob Leisler names Abraham Brasher Sheriff of the City and County of New York, Jan. 9, 1691. Signed by Jacob Leisler and Jacob Milborne, secretary ("Doc. No. 19 A"). Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

14. Jacob Leisler case.
Military orders for the strengthening of Albany given out at a meeting of the Commissioners of the Province of New York and the Colonies of Massachusetts, Plymouth, and Connecticut, May 1, 1690. Signed by Jacob Leisler, William Stoughton, Samuel Sewall, P. de la Noy, John Walley, Nathan Goodloe, and William Pittkin ("Doc. No. 18"). Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

15. Richard Ingoldesby's commission.
Naming him Major commanding the company of the late Charles King and given at the Court of Kensington, Sept. 10, 1690 ("Doc. No. 19"); letter sent by Richard Ingoldesby to Captain Jacob Leisler, asking the return of Fort William ("Doc. No. 20"). Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

16. Letter from Richard Ingoldesby to Captain Samuel Moore, New York, Jan. 30, 1690.
Asks his obedience and aid ("Doc. No. 21"); letter da. Jan. 31, 1691, sent by Leisler from Fort William, New York, to Captain Samuel Moore, refusing to acknowledge the authority of Major Ingoldesby ("Doc. No. 22"). Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

17. Proclamation of Jacob Leisler to Major Gerardus Beekman, et al.
Requests that the forces from England be received with courtesy, provided they are friendly ("Doc. No. 24"); letter from Richard Ingoldesby to Jacob Leisler, da. Feb. 1, 1691, and the answer from Leisler, da. Feb. 2, 1691 ("Doc. No. 25" and "Doc. No. 26"). Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

18. Outline of documents relating to the Jacob Leisler case, the insurrection, and the taking of Fort William, New York.
Twenty documents numbered 23 to 45 (24, 25, and 26 missing), da. Jan. to Mar. 1691, refer to appeals, orders, protests, declarations, etc. Copy. 13 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

19. Jacob Leisler case.
Order commanding Major Richard Ingoldesby to arrest Captain Leisler and his associates, da. New York, Mar. 20, 1691, signed by H. Sloughter ("Doc. No. 46"); declaration by John Lawrence and William Pinhorne, Justices of the Peace for the City and County of New York, Mar. 26, 1691, announcing the arrest of Jacob Leisler, and ordering him kept in custody in order to proceed against him for treason and murder ("Doc. No. 47"). Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 25.

20. Jacob Leisler case.
Memorandum of plea of Jacob Leisler, giving the reasons why he was not guilty ("Doc. No. 48"); verbal testimony concerning Lieutenant Churcher before Judge Dudley ("Doc. No. 49"). Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 26.

21. Account of a trial.
Du Simitière's copy of "a paper found amongst the collection without any name or date so that it is impossible to assert which of the indicted persons it was." In Dutch (English explanations). 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 27.

22. Jacob Leisler case depositions.
Twelve depositions made in the trial of Jacob Leisler, Milborn and associates, by various persons, describing what they witnessed in the case. In English and Dutch. Copies. 18 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

23. Jacob Leisler case.
Document "exposing" the case to the House of Commons, in the opinion of Du Simitière. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 28.

24. Petition of Jacob Leisler, son of Captain Jacob Leisler, to King William of England.
Implores justice and clemency for six condemned men, Jan. 7, 1691, after the execution of his father, secretary, and brother-in-law, Milborne. Footnote, signed by Charles Montague, states that, by order of the King's Council, the petition was transmitted to the Committee for Trade and Foreign Plantations. Copy. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm. 29.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

25. Petitions presented by Jacob Leisler, son of Captain Jacob Leisler, to the Lords of the Committee for Trade and Foreign Plantations. The first requests that the Committee take into consideration the sum of money laid out by his father and the deplorable condition of the six condemned persons in prison at New York. The second, from Abraham Gouverneur, Gerardus Beekman, Mindert Courten, Thomas Williams, Johannes Vermillen, and Abraham Brasier, all in prison in New York under sentence of death, asks mercy from the Queen. Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

26. Order of discharge, and a petition. Order given at Whitehall, May 13, 1692, before the Queen and Council, in favor of several persons imprisoned in New York for assisting Captain Leisler, signed by Richard Colings; petition made to Queen Mary by the widow, son, and daughters of the deceased Captain Jacob Leisler, and by the widow of Jacob Milborne, imploring the return of the real and personal property confiscated during the trial. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

27. Jacob Leisler case. (1) Letter written in Dutch by Gerardus Beekman and Mindert Courten to Nicolaes Collen Coopman, Dover, dated New York, Sept. 29, 1693, requesting help, in behalf of the condemned associates of Captain John Leisler; (2) petition by Jacob Leisler, son of Captain Leisler, to King William, in his behalf and in behalf of his father's condemned associates; (3) decision of the court and Royal Council, at Kensington, Feb. 28, 1694, in favor of several persons condemned as associates of Captain Jacob Leisler and deferring their petition to the Lords of the Committee for Trade and Plantations, signed John Nicholas. In Dutch and English. Copies. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

28. Jacob Leisler case. Petition of Jacob Leisler, Jr. and Abraham Gouverneur, made to the House of Lords. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

29. Jacob Leisler case. Petition of Jacob Mauritz, John Thomas, Jacob Wyllens, et al., presented to King William on behalf of themselves and great numbers of his subjects in New York. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

30. Jacob Leisler case. 37
Deposition, signed by Leendert Huygen De Kleyn, Jacobus Goelet, Pieter Yacobsen, Caersten Luersen, Albert Clock, Jan Tunese, Johannes Tiebout, Albartas Ringo, Pieter Willemse Roome, and Poulus Turck Juny, and countersigned by Will/iam/ Beekman, Justice, on Aug. 22, 1694, New York. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

38

31. Deposition by Gerardus Beekman.
Made before W/illia/m Beekman, Justice, Sept. 1, 1694. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

32. Jacob Leisler case.
Information taken by the Parliamentary Committee before the passing of the bill for the reversal of Jacob Leisler's attainder, including the depositions made by persons opposed to the bill during the sessions of Apr. 24 to 29, 1695. Copy. 6 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm. 39

33. Jacob Leisler case.
Answer to the objections to Leisler's bill of attainder, presented to the House of Commons. Copy. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

40

34. Jacob Leisler case.
Act for reversing the attainder of Jacob Leisler and others, taken from a folio copy printed in London by Charles Bill and the executrix of Thomas Newcomb, 1695. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

35. Letters sent by Mathew Plowman to Halifax, Lord President of His Majesty's Privy Council at Whitehall. 41
(1) Da. New York, June 7, 1689, asks that he be employed at the New York Custom House; (2) da. Aug. 14, 1689, gives an account of what occurred in New York after the taking of Fort William. Copies. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

42

36. Letter of Captain Leisler to William III, Aug. 20, 1689.
Gives account of occurrences in New York during and after the taking of Fort William. Letter mentioned by William Smith in The History of the Province of New-York, From the First Discovery to the Year M.DCC.XXXII . . . (London, 1757), pp. 59, 60. Copy. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

37. Jacob Leisler case.
List of papers sent with Ensign Joost Stol to England, Aug. 20, 1689, relating to the revolt. In Dutch. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

38. Jacob Leisler case.
Order to seize the Fort in New York for William and Mary, King and Queen of England, da. New York, Aug. 12, 1689, signed by Jacob Leisler; instructions for Gerard Hardenbergh, Gerard Denkon, and Johannes Provost, on the taking of Fort William and the struggle against Papists, New York, Aug. 12, 1689, signed by Jacob Leisler. These two papers were copied by Du Simitière himself from the originals in the possession of Gerardus Duyckinck of New York. In Dutch. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

39. Dying words of Captain Jacob Leisler and his son-in-law, Jacob Milborne.
Copy of the original paper, which was lent to Du Simitière by Mrs. Farmer, daughter of Milborne's widow and grand-daughter of Leisler, in New York, 1770. 3 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

40. Pamphlet, A Letter from a Gentleman of the City of New-York to Another, Concerning the Troubles which happen'd in That Province in the Time of the late Happy Revolution. Printed and sold by William Bradford, New York, 1698.
Facts, giving the views of the author, in opposition to the views of Captain Leisler and his associates. Copy. 6 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

41. Answer from the Church Wardens on the reburial of Jacob Leisler.
Certificate of reburial of Captain Leisler and Milborne in their Dutch Church, da. Oct. 14, 1698, signed by Theunis De Key, Johannes Kip, and Brandt Schuyler, wardens. In Dutch. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

42. Report to the "Most Venerable Class of the City of Amsterdam, Very Eminent and Venerable Fathers and Brothers in Christ".
Account of occurrences in New York after the arrival in England of William of Orange and his ascension to the throne; re the revolt of Jacob Leisler and his associates, their trial, execution of Milborne and Leisler, their reburial, and complaint against the behavior of Do. Selyns, one of their ministers on that occasion, New York, Oct. 21, 1698. In Dutch. Copy. 8 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

43. Bill, da. June 14, 1698; imposing a fine for use of the term "Leislerite". 50
Passed in the House of Representatives, New York, to create peace and harmony in the Province. Copy. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

44. Petition to Richard, Earl of Bellomont, Governor of New York. 51
Request that cruel and arbitrary laws be revoked, that certain individuals, who had spent money for the cause to equip the soldiers for King William, be reimbursed, and that two able judges be sent from England; signed by Abraham Gouverneur, Speaker of the House of Representatives. Copy. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm. 52.

45. Deposition of Abraham Gouverneur.
Given before Abraham De Peyster, of His Majesty's Council for New York, Aug. 21, 1699; asserts that some time in the years 1689 and 1690, as clerk of the City Council, he saw Captain Leisler expend great sums of money on the King's account. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 53.

46. Petition against the Earl of Bellomont, Governor of New York.
Thirty-two grievances cited; signed by John Key. 4 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm. 54.

47. Petition of Jacob Leisler, to the King.
Claim that his father's death was the result of a plot and requests that his estate be returned to the family as an act of virtue and fairness, da. New York, Feb. 6, 1700. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 55.

48. Petition of Jacob Leisler.
Asks the Assembly to consider his petition, da. New York, Oct. 18, 1701. The Assembly replies that consideration will be given at the next session. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 56.

49. Abstract of an act to levy taxes in order to pay expenses of the Province of New York.
Each county is to pay its proportionate share of a total of £ 2,700, a debt incurred in the Captain Leisler case. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 57.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

50. Statement from Captain Jacob Mauritz to the Commissioners.
Expenses incurred from May 31 to June 10, 1692, money received by Jacob Leisler in 1689-1690, and the outstanding balance, New York, Jan. 11, 1701. In Dutch. Copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

51. Affidavit of Jacob Mauritz.
Da. July 31, 1694; copied from an original paper which was, at one time, in the possession of Gerardus Duyckinck. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

52. Petition of Jacob Leisler.
Da. New York, Feb. 18, 1712, House of Representatives is informed that he was awarded £2,700 but has failed to receive it; since ten years have elapsed, he requests payment. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

53. Patent for land from Edmund Andros.
Certified and attested by James Humphreys, notary, Sept. 19, 1768. Patent is da. New York, Mar. 25, 1676. Copy. 2 pp. 26 cm x 40 cm.

54. Map of New York, 1731.
"Caart van Nova Belgica ofte Nieuw Nederlandt in't Noort America". Water-color. 26 cm x 40 cm.

55. "View of the City of New York as it was in the year 1673".
From an "etching of the same size, in a Map of New-Netherland, publish'd by Reinier and Joshua Ottens, in Amstordam". Water-color copy by Du Simitière in New York in Oct. 1769. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

56. "Plan of the City of New York as it was about the year 1731".
From the plan published by Wm. Bradford, from an actual survey made by James Lyne and dedicated to Governor Montgomery (with key references). Water-color copy by Du Simitière. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

57. Plan of the City of Albany [?].
Water-color copy by Du Simitière. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

59. Drawings of coins.
(1) "Sigillum. Novi Belgii", 4.9 cm. (2) No inscription, 3.6 cm diam. 26 cm x 40 cm. 67.

60. Evert Duyckinck.
Article by Martin Preyser, da. Dec. 19, 1659. Facsimile and copy. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 68.

61. Sketch of a building.
Unfinished sketch, by an unidentified author. 1 p. 26 cm x 40 cm. 69.

62. Jacob Leisler case.
Original petition signed by Captain Charles Lodwick, Isaac van Lee, and fifty-nine soldiers of the "Foot Company", pledging their obedience to King William and Queen Mary, New York, July 1669. In Dutch. 4 pp. 21.5 cm x 33 cm. 70.

63. Minutes of Colonel Sloughter's Council, New York, relating to the trial, condemnation, and execution of Captain Jacob Leisler and Jacob Milborne.
Minutes, taken from the Council Book, written by order of the House of Representatives by John Graham, Speaker, and examined and attested as a true copy by Bellomont, relate to the sessions held between Mar. 19, 1690, and May 16, 1691, before Henry Sloughter, Joseph Dudley, Alfred Phillips, Steph/en/ V. Cortlandt, Gab/riel/ Monviele, William Nichols, Chidley Brooke, Tho/mas/ Willet, and W/illia/m Pinhorne, members. 7 pp. 21 cm x 32.5 cm.

64. Outline plan for a treatise on the lands formerly held by the Dutch.
Division of the country, the corporate towns in the province, topography, production, and Indian wars and treaties. 2 pp. 21.5 cm x 35 cm.

65. American chronology.
Chronological list of historical events, with bibliographical references. 1 p. 21.5 cm x 34 cm.

66. List of families of Dutch extraction remaining in New York in 1769.
175 names in alphabetical list, written by Du Simitière. 2 pp. 21.5 cm x 34 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

67. Lists of coach owners in New York, 1769 and Boston, 1769.
Seventy owners in New York, and 22 in Boston. In French. 1 p. 21.5 cm x 34 cm.

68. Title-page.
Copy of the title page of van der Donck's Beschrijvinge Van Nieuw-Nederlant, (Amsterdam, 1656). In Dutch. 1 p. 21.5 cm x 34 cm.

69. Itemized list of original papers relating to public transactions in New York, 1689 - 1714.
Copy made by Du Simitière in 1769. 4 pp. 21.5 cm x 34 cm.

70. List of families that owned coaches, chariots, and phaetons, in New York, 1770.
Twenty-six coaches, forty-one chariots, and eighteen phaetons, listed with names of owners. 2 pp. 21.5 cm x 34 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 965 F. -- PAPERS RELATING TO PENNSYLVANIA, THE CAROLINAS, ETC.

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: PAPERS / RELAT: TO / PENNSYLA: / CAROLINAS / &C /. Size of volume: 25 cm x 40 cm.

The volume is bound in boards with a leather backstrip and is in good condition. It consists of various unmounted manuscripts of different sizes and lengths bound together but not mounted. No page nor item enumeration exists in the volume so that the enumeration employed in the catalogue is based entirely upon the sequence of items in the volume.

Most of the manuscripts are in the hand of Du Simitière; exceptions are noted in the entries. As far as can be determined they were written in the period 1753 - 1778.

There are thirty-eight manuscripts representing a wide variety of topics including Indian life and history, natural history, travel accounts and descriptions, meteorological journals, maps, sketches, and various miscellaneous items. Among the more important manuscripts is a copy of Lewis Evans' description of Pennsylvania in 1753 and a copy of George Croghan's journal of his trip to the Ohio in 1749.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. a. Indian nations in New England and adjacent countries.
Table, taken chiefly from Thomas Hutchinson, The History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay . . . (London, 1765), gives names, residence, sachems, and subdivisions of the different Indian nations. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

b. New England treaties with Indian nations.
List of seventeen treaties da. from Mar. 22, 1621, to July 5, 1754, accompanied by explanations and references. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

c. Ancient Indian nations in the provinces of New York, New Jersey, and Delaware.
Table of names, residences, and sachems, 1633-79. Bibliographical references to Dutch and English works. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

d. Indian names of noted persons.
Governors of North American colonies and others listed with their names and full explanation of the meanings, with bibliographical references. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

e. Indian treaties and conferences.
List, 1721-62, of treaties between the governments of Pennsylvania and New York and the Six Nations, their allies, and dependents. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

f. Indian items.
Description of porcelain or wampum used as money; Auriouae or Ourecuhare, chief of the Iroquois; the "Calumet" and its use in ceremonies; notes, quotations, and bibliographical references. In French. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

g. Indian nations on the east side of North America.
Names of tribes in English, French, Indian, Dutch, their places of residence, the number of their fighting men, and the origin of their Indian names, with bibliographical references. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

h. Indian tribes of North America.
List of places where the Indian nations were located, their names, character, fighting ability, and different languages, from Baron N. de la Hontan, Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale . . . . In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

i. Hudson Bay Indians.
Descriptive list giving names, character, customs, residence, and list of Indians going there for the slave trade, from de la Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, Vol. 1, p. 175. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

j. Indians trading with the French at time of de la Potherie.
Names and locations, taken from de la Potherie (q.v.li. Vol. II, p. 58). In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

2. Narrative of a strange old woman with a pair of horns.
Place of her birth (Shotwick in Cheshire), her education, the first occasion of the horns' growth, etc., and her age, printed in London by T.J., 1679; extract from Phoenix Brittanicus by J. Morgan (London, 1732, 4°). Du Simitière notes that William Peters, Philadelphia, has a copy of a picture of the horned old woman, and records other similar cases. 3 pp. 23 cm x 35.5 cm.

3. List of North American quadrupeds.
Explanatory notes, titles, authors, and dates and places of publication of all works from which the table was compiled. In French, Latin, English. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

4. Land grant.
Francis Lovelace, Governor General of the American territories of H. R. H. James Duke of York and Albany, grants to Swen Gonderson, Swen Swenson, Ode Swenson, and Andrew Swenson, 800 acres, running from Moymensing's Kill to woods, for rent of eight bushels of winter wheat, da. Aug. 31, 1741. Recorded by order of Governor M. Nicholls. A true copy by William Parr, Pennsylvania, Apr. 10, 1769. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 32 cm.

5. "The Life and Character of a Strange He Monster lately arriv'd in London from an English Colony in America, and is often to be seen upon the royal Exchange".
Social satire. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

6. Account of the funeral of Andrew Hamilton.
Eulogy, copied from the Pennsylvania Gazette, Aug. 6, 1741.
1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

7. "The Life and Character of a Strange He Monster".
Elaboration of the previous history (q. v. Item 5). 2 pp.
23 cm x 33 cm.

8. "Labour in Vain or an Attempt to wash Black Moore white, humbly inscribed to the Author of the Chronicle".
Satirical poem, occasioned by the prosecution begun by the Pennsylvania Assembly against some persons accused of applauding the answer William Smith gave to the Assembly, refusing to submit in the case of the alleged libel, published by Moore, Jan. 25, 1758. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

9. Resolutions of a mass meeting of Freeholders and Freemen of Philadelphia.
Relate to action by Philadelphia patriots, June 18, 1774, on behalf of the Boston citizens and against English legislation; included are relevant letters and minutes from June 18 to July 11, 1774. Copy, not by Du Simitière. 24 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

10. Letter from "Cariolanus" to Charles Jenkins, Oct. 1, 1775.
Tells of a rebellious faction in the New England Junto inciting the Indians to revolt against England; taken from Christopher Carter aboard a vessel bound for England from Philadelphia.
A.L.S. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.0 cm.

11. a. Meteorological journal.
Remarks by Du Simitière about the winter and the cold in Philadelphia from Nov. 1766 - Mar. 8, 1767. In French. 3 pp.
18 cm x 23 cm.

b. Meteorological journal.
Kept by Du Simitière in Boston from Nov. 21, 1767 - June 3, 1768. In French. 7 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

c. Meteorological journal.
Kept by Du Simitière in Newport, R.I., from June 4 - July 4, 1768; notes and remarks. In French. 2 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

d. Meteorological journal.
Kept by Du Simitière in New York from July 5, 1768 - Aug. 20, 1770; notes and remarks. In French. 19 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm. 16.

e. Meteorological journal.
Kept by Du Simitière in Burlington, New Jersey, from Aug. 20 - Aug. 27, 1770; notes and remarks. In French. 1 p. 18 cm x 23 cm.

f. Meteorological journal.
Kept by Du Simitière in Philadelphia from Aug. 28, 1770 - Aug. 28, 1772; notes and remarks. In French. 18 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm. 17.

12. Chronological chart of North America, 1512 - 1656.
List of the sovereigns of England and France for the period, discoverers, and land grants. 1 p. 38.5 cm x 49 cm.

18.

13. Dutch, English, Swedish, and Indian names of colonial places and towns
List contains names from the Delaware River section, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Maine. 16 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

14. "A Brief Account of Pennsylvania, in a letter to Richard Peters Esqr. in answer to some Queries of a Gentleman in Europe, by Lewis Evans. MDCCLIII".
Description of the old inhabitants of America, Indian trade, topography of the country, rivers, and numbers of inhabitants, towns and settlements, timber, metals and minerals, stones, weather, plants, materia medica, animals (quadrupeds, birds, fish, insects, and reptiles), and government. Each article has explanatory notes and bibliographical references. The whole account is a copy of Evans' original manuscript, according to Lawrence C. Wroth of the John Carter Brown Library. Copy. 23 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm. 19. 20.

15. Statement of John Patten. 21.
Relates how he was unjustly taken by the French on Nov. 20, 1750 while trading with the Indians, robbed of all his money and goods, and tortued. Delivered by Patten to Mr. Swain, and by Swain to Mr. Chattin, a printer, on Aug. 16, 1757. Copy. 2 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm. 22.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

16. George Croghan's journey to the Ohio.
Starts with arrival in Nov. 1748, of Hamilton as Governor of Pennsylvania; Croghan's mission to the Ohio, Aug. 1749, to inquire the reason of Celeron's expedition with 200 French soldiers; purchase by Governor Hamilton of land on the east side of the Susquehanna; mission to the Indians of Ohio, Apr. 1751; defeat of Colonel Washington; mission to Fort Cumberland. Copied from original. 4 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

17. Dunkers.
Extract from the Monthly Review, Feb. 1778. A correspondent, who signs himself "A Pennsylvanian", takes issue with a volume of letters bearing on the controversy over the letters of Rev. Jacob Duche (Philadelphia) to George Washington. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.0 cm.

18. Carolina.
Extract, from John Lawson's A New Voyage to Carolina . . . , gives description and natural history, journal of a thousand mile trip through several Indian nations with an account of their customs, manners, etc.; description of Charleston, burning of St. Augustine, travel from South to North Carolina, French refugees in North Carolina, fauna and flora of Carolina, Mexican buildings. 12 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

19. List of Carolina birds.
Described by Robert Stevens in Willoughby's Ornithology, with page references. 3 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

20. South Carolina.
Description of its location, soil, natural and cultivated products, weather, the inhabitants, and their food. 8 pp. 25.5 cm x 41 cm.

21. Plan of Charles Town.
Margin references to places of interest. Scale: 1" = $\frac{1}{4}$ mile; drawn at high tide, 1738. 25.5 cm x 40 cm.

22. Plan of Boston, 1729.
Copied by Du Simitière from one of the same size dedicated to G/overn/or Burnet by W/illia/m Burgiss and engraved by Th/oma/s Johnson; with references. Scale: 1" = $\frac{1}{4}$ mile. 25.5 cm x 40 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

23. Plan of the harbor of Charles Town, South Carolina.
Scale: 1" = ½ mile. 13.5 cm x 17 cm on 25.5 cm x 40 cm. page.

24. Treaty of Peace between William Bull, Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina, and Chief Attakulla Kulla, et al., of the Cherokee Nation.
True copy, da. Dec. 18, 1761, and examined by George Murray at the Deputy-Secretary's office, Dec. 29, 1761. 4 pp. 23 cm x 33 cm.

30.

25. Florida.
Discovery of Florida by Ponce de Leon in 1512, legend about the "Fountain of Youth"; de Ayllon in Florida in 1520; de Nervaez named governor by Emperor Charles V, his defeat by the Indians; and Ferdinand de Soto's arrival in 1532 with a strong force at St. Esprit's Bay; with bibliography. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

31.

26. South Carolina.
Newspaper clipping (from the South Carolina Gazette), giving account of invasion of the province by the French and Spaniards in 1706. 2 pp. 25.5 cm x 38.5 cm.

27. Materials for a history of South Carolina.
Names of the governors, chronology of important events from Mar. 24, 1663 - Feb. 1759, with bibliographical references. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

32.

28. List of books and pamphlets on South Carolina.
Title, author, date and place of publication, with outline of contents of each. 3 pp. 25.5 cm x 38.5 cm.

33.

29. a. Fossil bones, supposed to be elephant bones, found near the Ohio river.
Account written by William Hunter in Philosophical Transactions (vol. LVIII, pp. 30-34) and extracted by Monthly Review (Feb. 1770, p. 108). Copy. 8 pp. and 1 plate. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

34.

b. Animal bones.
Extract from William Robertson, The History of America, (vol. 1, p. 454) London, 1777. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

c. Elephant skeletons.
Extract from M. Bossu, Travels through Louisiana . . . (English ed., London, 1771), vol. I, p. 179, describes skeletons of several elephants found by the Canadians in 1735 near the Ohio river; extract from a journal of Christopher Cist's journey down the Ohio (Oct. 1750), inserted in Thomas Pownall, Topographical Description of a Map (Evans') of the Middle British Colonies in North America (London, J. Almon, 1776). 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

30. Memorandum given to Lieut. Robert Douglass, traveler to Fort Chartres.
Rough draft, dated Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 1771, asking for information re: bird, insect, mammal, and plant life on the banks of the Ohio and Mississippi. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 32 cm.

31. Elephant bones found in America.
Extracts from de Buffon and Daubenton, L'Histoire Naturelle, vol. 22, containing descriptions of an elephant's femur found in Canada in 1739 (p. 230), and other elephant bones (p. 207); extract from the P. de Charlevoix, Journal Historique d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1744, p. 127; extract from Philosophical Transactions, vol. V. (part 2, p. 169), containthe measurements of an elephant's jaw bones found near the Ohio river. Two illustrations. In French and English. 4 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

32. "Longevity of the People in North America and the West Indies".
List of persons who lived to very old age and died 1669 - 1779, their names, birthplaces, ages, and places of death, New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, South Carolina, Jamaica, Granada, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, and New Jersey. 6 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

33. Gravestone inscriptions.
Six New England men: Major Isaac Martindale, William Sanford, Daniel Wightman, Jacob Dehane, Major Humphrey Atherton, and Richard Mather, who died between 1661 and 1751. In English and Latin. 3 pp. 25.5 cm x 38.5 cm.

34. News extracts.
From Gentleman's Magazine, July, 1734; Sept., Oct., Nov., 1737; May 1738; Bradford's American Weekly Mercury, No. 932, Nov. 10, 1737; No. 933, Nov. 17, 1737; Pennsylvania Gazette, Dec. 1, 1737; etc. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 35.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

35. Drawings of buildings.
Colored drawing of Redwood Library, Newport, Rhode Island, and an ink sketch of the Old Academy and Charity School, Fourth below Arch Street, Philadelphia. 1 p. 21.5 cm x 16.5 cm and 19.5 cm x 13.5 cm respectively.

36. Painting.
Water-color of the bay of Newport, Rhode Island. 1 p. 25.5 cm x 41.5 cm.

37. Etchings.
Ten ink etchings of unidentified buildings. 7 cm x 4 cm. 1 p. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

38. Extracts from public records of New Haven, Connecticut.
Relate mainly to court trials, 1643 - 1667. Copy of the records was loaned to Du Simitière in Boston, Oct. 1767, by Joseph Harrison, collector of the custom house. Copy. 11 pp. 21.5 cm x 38.5 cm.

39. Impressions of coins.
The obverse and reverse of each of the following coins: (1) Masathusets. IN; New England: An: Dom. 1652, XII; (2) I Am. Good. Copper. 1737; Value. Me. As. You. Please; (3) Connec. 1737; The Value Of (?); (4) I.Cut.My.Way.Through. 1739; (5) Georgius.D: G: Mag: Bri: Fra: Et. Hib: Rex; Rosa. Americana. 1722. Utile. Dulci; (6) Georgius.Dei. Gratia. Rex; Rosa. Americana. Utile. Dulci. 1722. 2 pp. 21.5 cm x 38.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 966 F. -- INDIAN TREATIES 1721 - 1756

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: INDIAN / TREATIES / 1721 - 1756 /. Size of volume: 24 cm x 38.5 cm.

The volume is bound in boards with a leather backstrip, and is in good condition. It consists of unmounted manuscripts of various sizes and lengths bound together. The enumeration employed in the catalogue is based upon the sequence of items in the volume.

The manuscripts are mainly copies of original documents that have, in many cases, been lost or destroyed. With the possible exception of item 18 none of the items is in Du Simitière's handwriting.

There are sixty items which relate to Indian affairs before the Revolution. They consist mainly of the minutes of councils held in Philadelphia and New York between the English and the Six Nations, together with relevant correspondence and treaties.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIERE PAPERS

1. Minutes of Council held at Philadelphia, Mar. 6, 1721.
Meeting called to try John and Edmund Cartlidge, who were adjudged guilty of causing the death of an Indian at Conestoga. Governor Sir William Keith, Richard Hill, Isaac Norris, Jonathan Dickinson, Colonel John French, Andrew Hamilton, Henry Brooks, and James Logan, secretary, were present. Minutes extracted by George Barclay, clerk. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

2. Deposition of witnesses.
Transcript of testimony given in the Philadelphia Court, Mar. 10, 1722, by Richard Salter, of the County of Monmouth, in reference to the Indian killed by Edmund Cartlidge; testimony by George Rescarrick, of the County of Middlesex, on the same subject. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

3. Address of Governor Sir William Keith to Council.
In reference to an order to prevent searching for copper mines and the taking and surveying lands on the western side of the Susquehanna River, Apr. 16, 1722. 1 p. 18 cm x 28 cm.

4. Minutes of councils with Indians at Conestoga.
Held Apr. 6 and 7, 1722 to prevent war; present: Sir William Keith, two or three gentlemen from Philadelphia, the chiefs of the Mingos, Shawnees, and Ganawese, and interpreters. Copy. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

5. Report made to Council, Philadelphia, July 30, 1722, of a message sent to the Five Nations.
Five Nations need food: chiefs grateful for the Governor's presents; the Great King of Five Nations regrets the killing of the Indian in Conestoga, but asks leniency for the guilty John Cartlidge; present: Sir William Keith, Richard Hill, Samuel Preston, Anthony Palmer, Robert Asheton, Thomas Masters, Andrew Hamilton, William Asheton, and James Logan, Secretary. Minutes extracted by George Barclay. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

6. Minutes of a council at Philadelphia, Jan. 25-28, 1723.
Conestoga, Ganawese, and Shawnee Indians asked permission of Council, Governor Keith presiding, to defend themselves against hostile tribes, requesting ball and powder for that purpose. Copy. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

7. Treaty with Five Nations made at Philadelphia, July 3, 4, 5, 1727.
Indians received five guns, twenty five matchcoats, twelve shirts, fifty pounds of powder, ten blankets, one hundred pounds of lead, and two dozen knives as presents from the whites. During the sessions, agreement for the sale of lands was reached. Lieutenant Governor Patrick Gordon, James Logan, Richard Hill, Isaac Norris, Samuel Preston, William Fishburn, Evan Owen, Clement Plumsted, and several chiefs of the Five Nations present. Copy . 12 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

8. Minutes of Council at Philadelphia, Apr. 18, 1728.
Lieutenant Governor Patrick Gordon informed Council of a French woman, married to an Indian, who had mentioned various means by which the whites were taking advantage of the Indians. Complaints against the Quebec Government were also made. Copy. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

9. Two Indian Treaties (pamphlet), 1728.
Concluded at Conestoga in May, 1728, and at Philadelphia the following June, between Patrick Gordon, Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania, and the chiefs of the Conestoga, Delaware, Shawnee, and Ganawese Indians. From minutes of Council and published by its authority, Philadelphia, Andrew Bradford, 1728. 16 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

10. Minutes of a council, Philadelphia, Oct. 10, 1728.
Delaware chief spoke of the Indians' intention to respect the treaties, and the Lieutenant Governor reciprocated and gave them provisions and goods. Lieutenant Governor Gordon, Richard Hill, William Fishburn, Isaac Norris, Clement Plumsted, Samuel Preston, and Indian chiefs present. Copy. 8 pp. 8" x 13".

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

11. Treaty made at Philadelphia, May 26-27, 1729. 17.
Chiefs spoke and Lieutenant Governor Gordon spoke for the settlers. Whites were violating the principles of William Penn's agreements concerning the use of rum, to get the Indians' possessions. It was agreed to give fair treatment and punish offenders in the future. Indians presented skins, and the whites, provisions, clothing, knives, and powder. Copy. 10 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

12. Petition to the Governor of New York, da. Albany, Sept. 25, 1731. 18.
Information relating to French activity in making new fortifications near their Northern Plantations; requests assistance in defense against their enemies; signed by Evart Bancker, Rutgert Blacker, Johannes Rooseboom, Stevanns Groesbeeck, Nicolas Blacker, Dirk Ten Brock, Johannis Lansengh, Abraham Cuyler. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

13. Minutes of the Commission for Indian Affairs, Albany, Sept. 25, 1731. 19.
Information received from Johannes Cuyler, Everts Wendel, and Isaac Kip, about a fort that the French were erecting at Crown Point on the south end of Lake Corlies; present: Evart Bancker, Rutger Bleaker, Johanns Groesbeeck, Johannis Cuyler, Nicholas Bleaker, Dirk Ten Brock, Everts Wendel, Johannes Lansingh. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 32.5 cm.

20.

14. Testimony of Jonah Davenport, an Indian trader, before Lieutenant Governor Gordon.
Da. Philadelphia, Oct. 29, 1731. Information is given concerning a party of five Frenchmen, one a gunsmith, who were arousing the Indians against the English. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

15. Testimony of James Letort, an Indian trader, before Lieutenant Governor Gordon.
Da. Philadelphia, Nov. 20, 1731. Declares that a Frenchman 21.
named Cavalier has been coming from Montreal every spring to inflame the Indians against the English. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

16. Treaty made with Six Nations at Philadelphia, Aug. 23-Sept. 2, 1732.
Lieutenant Governor Gordon, James Logan, Samuel Hasell, Isaac Norris, Thomas Lawrence, Samuel Preston, and Indian chiefs present. Indians agreed to stop aiding the French and to help the English. Copy. 28 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

17. Treaty between Shawnee Indians and Pennsylvania made at Philadelphia, Sept. 30 - Oct. 7, 1732.
Indians agreed to recall those members who went to Montreal to aid the French troops; both sides agreed to be friendly again, and to obey law and order. In return for the Indians' pledge, provisions, powder, lead, clothing, shoes, and a fine gun were given; Indians gave a bundle of skins and furs. Copy. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

18. Treaty with Six Nations made at Philadelphia, Sept. 28 - Oct. 14, 1736.
Chiefs represented the Indians, and Thomas Penn, the Council. Indians agreed to passages in treaty of 1732. A white wampum belt and a bundle of furs were given to show that both peoples might share the wild game. Both sides agreed to sale of land and purchase of provisions. Copy. 17 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

19. Minutes of meeting of Council and chiefs of the Cayuga Indians, Oct. 14, 1741.
Concern payment for lands held by the Indians, who were well received and before leaving were granted provisions and clothing. Copy. 2 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

20. Minutes of conference between Council and Six Nations, June 30 and July 12, 1742.
Indians pledged assistance to the English in case of war with the French in Canada. Presents exchanged and many provisions given by the Council. Meetings were continued and other questions were taken up and agreed upon; pledges were given and signed, and a purse of 160 pounds given to defray expenses of the return of tribes to their home-lands. Copy. 24 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

21. Treaty made at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, June 22, 25-30, and July 2-4, 1744, with Six Nations.
George Thomas, Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania, Commissioners from Virginia, Commissioners from Maryland, and deputies of the Six Nations present. Fair treatment was promised in return for help against the French. Indians granted Maryland's lands to Lord Baltimore, and Virginia's lands to the Virginia Council, in return for provisions and money. Copy. 43 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

22. Minutes of Council held at Philadelphia, Aug. 21, 1744.
Lieutenant Governor George Thomas, William Till, Abraham Taylor, John Kinsey, Speaker of the Assembly, and deputies of the Delawares present. Indian delegates presented gifts to the Governor and buried the war hatchet, agreeing to move up the Susquehanna River. Signed by Richard Peters. Copy. 8 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

23. Petition by Sheridan, a trader in Leogane, to the General Intendant of the French Islands of America, n.d.
One thousand barrels of flour shipped to him on the brigantine "Noveau George", of Philadelphia, because of the capture of Fort St. Louis, deposited in the warehouse at Philadelphia and General Intendant is asked to give the necessary orders for the forwarding of flour. Sheridan's petition approved and at the foot of it is the order given by the General Intendant for the delivery of the flour. The petition also was registered by the Intendant de Charge, July 29, 1748, and the permit for the forwarding given after payment of twelve livres. In French. A.D.S. 4 pp. 22.5 cm x 35.5 cm.

24. Letter from Conrad Weiser, Heidelberg, Jan. 24, 1746.
Gives an account of his trip to Shamokin by way of Backston along the Susquehanna River, with his son, Joseph Chambers and John Carson; conversations with Mr. Thickeling of Heidelberg; reports that Six Nations are ready to fight against the French. A.L.S. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

25. Minutes of Council held at Philadelphia in the Supreme Court, July 1-6, 1749.
Lieutenant Governor James Hamilton, Thomas Lawrence, Samuel Hasell, Benjamin Shoemaker, William Logan, Richard Peters, Senecas, Onondagos, Cayugas, and other Indians, and Conrad Weiser, interpreter, present. Indian chiefs affirmed that sad consequences would result from whites' settling in territory of the Six Nations. Hamilton replied such a question had been settled before by a treaty and that the case must be considered closed; however, he would give the claims further consideration to keep peace and friendship. Signed by Richard Peters, Secretary of Council. Copy. 6 pp. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

26. Three letters from Conrad Weiser to Richard Peters, Aug. 6-12, 1744. Account of his trip to meet various tribes of Indians, Weiser being the emissary of the Pennsylvania Governor. A.L.S. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

27. Journal of Conrad Weiser's journey to Albany, with a message from the Governor of Pennsylvania to the Six Nations, June 10 - July 27, 1751.

Journal-report sent by Weiser from Heidelberg, Aug. 2, 1751, kept from time of leaving Lancaster County to the date of his return. A.D.S. 14 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

28. a. Letter from Richard Peters to Pennsylvania Assembly, Feb. 6, 1752. Deals with the petitions of George Croghan, who asks payment for expenses incurred in various services. A.L.S. 1 p. 23 cm x 38.5 cm.

b. Report of Committee of Representatives, Philadelphia, Feb. 25, 1752. Approves payment of £ 49.6 to George Croghan; signed by Edward Warner, Evan Morgan, John Smith, Hugh Roberts, Peter Worrall, and Thomas Cummings. D.S. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

29. Instructions of Governor James Hamilton to John Patten, Dec. 8, 1753. Request him to read the Governor's message carefully to the chiefs of the Six Nations at Ohio; to call at George Croghan's at Aucquick and consult him on how to deliver the message; and to enquire about French activities, strength, number of forts built, and their locations. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

30. Extract from letter of Mr. Smith to Governor [William] Shirley, Cape Cod, Dec. 24, 1753.

Reports that the French (the Castor Beaver Company of Quebec) received permission from the Governor and Council of Canada to build a fort on the Blanche River, supposedly to support and strengthen their Indian commerce, but probably for military purposes. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

31. Letter from Governor Robert Dinwiddie to Governor /James/ Hamilton, Williamsburg, Mar. 1, 1752.
Informs Hamilton that he is raising forces to proceed to Ohio to prevent the French from settling there; asks help in men and supplies, and sends George Washington's Journal to the Commandant of the French forces on the Ohio. Copy; according to F. M. Etting, it is in the handwriting of William Franklin, whose initials are affixed. 3 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

32. Letter from Governor William Shirley to Governor /James/ Hamilton, Boston, Mar. 4, 1754.
Comments on the encroachments of the French in Indian affairs with suggestions for action. Read in Council Apr. 2, 1754, and in Assembly Apr. 3, 1754. Copy. 8 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

33. Letter from Governor Robert Dinwiddie to Governor /James/ Hamilton, Williamsburg, Virginia, Mar. 21, 1754.
Account of the murder of white settler and his four children by an Indian; plans for building a fort on the Monongahela River. Copy. 4 pp. 23 cm x 33 cm.

34. Testimony on French mistreatment of Indian traders.
John Trotter, trader of Lancaster County, Mar. 22, 1754, before William Allen, Chief Justice of Philadelphia. In the summer of 1752, while trading with the Indians near the river opposite Weningo, he, with James McLaughlin and companions, was seized by the French, goods and horses stolen, carried to Montreal and to Quebec, where they were put in jail for several days, after which they were, together with Jacob Evans, another Pennsylvania trader, carried on board a man-of-war and sent to Rochelle, where they were put in jail for thirty days on bread and water. A.D.S. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

35. Testimony regarding French mistreatment of an Indian trader.
Jacob Evans, Cumberland County, testified, Mar. 22, 1754, before William Allen, Chief Justice of Philadelphia, that, without any reason, he and other traders were seized by the French along the Kentucky River, taken to Quebec, imprisoned, and later put in irons on a French man-of-war. 1 p. D.S. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

36. Letter from Hetchen Holland to Governor /James/ De Lancey.
Learns from an Indian that four hundred French are on their way to Ohio, that two hundred more are to follow by land, and as soon as the ice will permit navigation, eight hundred more to go by water to fight the English. A.L.S. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

37. Letter from Governor James De Lancey to Governor /James/ Hamilton, New York, Apr. 1, 1754.
Promises to send two companies to Virginia in reference to the Ohio affair, hopes the Governors of the other Colonies will make preparations; advises peace with the Indians in order to get their support against the French; in addition to presents, the Indians must be given assurances that His Majesty's forces are their friends; much depends on good interpreters. Copy. 6 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

38. Speech sent from the fort on the Ohio to the Governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania, Apr. 18, 1754.
John Davison, an interpreter, informs the English that the Indians pledged their friendship and asked for help against the French. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

39. Resolution to build forts for the wives and children of both Indians and whites who may go to war for England, New York, Apr. 17, 1754.
New York asks its neighbors in various assemblies to do likewise. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

40. Letter from Governor James De Lancey to Governor /James/ Hamilton, New York, Apr. 19, 1754.
Some deserted officers have revealed the French plan to use 4,000 troops on the Ohio in the spring; requests that the Governor take it up with the Assembly and cooperate, financially and otherwise, for defense. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

41. Letter from Governor Robert Dinwiddie to Governor /James/ Hamilton, Williamsburg, Virginia, Apr. 27, 1754.
Advises vigorous cooperation of all the Colonies with England in the event of hostilities; His Majesty agrees with this plan and urges his Assembly to do its utmost. Copy. 3 pp. 18 cm x 28 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

42. Letter from Conrad Weiser to Governor James Hamilton, Heidelberg, Berks County, May 2, 1754.
Weiser reports his visit to the Indians at Shamokin, stating that they were friendly but upset about a visit of a few men who tried to draft their lands; assured that such an act was not sanctioned by the English officials and was done by a few irresponsible men; they were relieved. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33.

43. Letter from Governor Robert Dinwiddie to Governor /James/ Hamilton, Williamsburg, Virginia, July 31, 1754.
Late action with the French forces gives him great concern, and as several colonies have sent men to join the British he would appreciate aid from the Pennsylvania Assembly; provisions will be needed and forts should be built for defense, and while he does not fear the outcome, he wants to be ready. Indian tribes are prone to wait to see who is winning, then cast their lot accordingly. 4 pp. Copy. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

44. Speech by Robert Hunter Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania, to the Indians of the Six Nations, Delawares, and Shawnees, Nov. 15, 1754.
To pacify the Indians, informing them that the King of Great Britain is their friend. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

45. Speech of Major General William Shirley to the sachems and warriors of the Indians of the Six Nations, undated, probably delivered in Dec. 1755.
Informs the Indians that the King of England has committeed to him the command of all his forces in North America, and assures the Indians of his cooperation in fighting the French, and in taking care of their interests. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

46. Letter from Major General William Shirley to Major General Johnson, New York, Dec. 7, 1755.
Informs Johnson of his (Shirley's) appointment as Commander-in-Chief with the same power as the late Major General Braddock; sends copy of his Majesty's instructions concerning Indian affairs, together with general instructions for a mission to the Six Nations. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

47. Minutes of Council, Aug. 7-22, 1755, at Philadelphia.
Lieutenant Governor Robert Hunter Morris, John Penn, Richard Peters, the Six Nations of Indians, and Conrad Weiser, interpreter, were present. The Governor addressed each nation separately, thanking them for their loyalty and support of the late General Braddock. Each tribe was given a belt of wampum, goods and provisions. All those in attendance spoke of their affection for the White Father at the close of the meeting. Minutes signed "Richard Peters, Secretary." Copy. 11 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

48. News of the Indians, French, and English in Ohio, in 1754.
Given to the anonymous writer by an Indian at Shamokin; concerns the incursions of French on the Ohio, James, and Potomac Rivers, and the acts of cruelty and brutality committed against the defenseless Indians. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

49. a. Petition to Lieutenant Governor Robert Morris of Pennsylvania, Oct. 20, 1755, with copies of letters.
Requests ammunition and provisions to aid settlers west of the Susquehanna River who have been attacked by Indians. Added to it are copies of twenty-seven letters containing information on the massacre, da. from Oct. 27 to Nov. 4, 1755. Six letters are from Conrad Weiser (four to Governor Morris and two to James Read), while three are written to him (George Sheffer, Thomas McKee, and James Read). Governor Morris' letters from the Justices of York County, and Northampton County, James Read, John Armstrong, Edward Shippen, John Thompson, and John Harris (who also wrote to Edward Shippen and Isaac Morris). James Galbreth's letters to Andrew Montague and Richard Peters, the secretary of the Council, who also received a letter from William Parsons. Council received letters from Benjamin Chambers, Thomas Barton, and a petition from forty-four York settlers. There are also letters from Isaiah Willet, William Parsons, and James Burd to James Read, Rev. Cook, and Edward Shippen, respectively. Copies. 22 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

b. Letter from John Harris to Benjamin Franklin, Paxton, Pennsylvania, Oct. 31, 1755.
Reports that the settlers are expecting an Indian attack but will defend their homes to the best of their ability, hoping for help from the Assembly at Philadelphia. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

c. Letter from Samuel Wright to Isaac Norris, Nov. 2, 1755.
Tells of the trials and worries of the settlers in retreating from the expected attacks of unfriendly Indians, and describes their hardships. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

d. Letter from Timothy Horsfield to William Edmonds, Bethlehem, Nov. 2, 1755.
Gives reports on his examination of witnesses of the disturbances on the banks of the Susquehanna, Shamokin, and other sections attacked by Indians. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

e. Letters from William Parsons to Conrad Weiser, and from Adam Hoops to Isaac Norris, Oct. 31, 1755.
Further information on Indian massacres. Copies. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

f. Letter from John Harris to Isaac Norris, Nov. 3, 1755; John Smith to Isaac Norris, Nov. 4, 1755; deposition from Robert Eurie to John Smith, Nov. 4, 1755.
Further information on Indian massacres. Copies. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

g. Letter from James Wright to a "worthy Friend", Nov. 6, 1755; George Stevenson to John Wright, n.d.
Further information on Indian massacres. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

h. Minutes of Council, Philadelphia, Nov. 8, 1755.
The Governor, Mr. Peters, Mr. Strettell, Mr. Lardner and Mr. Mifflin, the Indians, Scarrooyady, his son, Jagrea, and the interpreters, Andrew Montour and Conrad Weiser, were present. Indians claimed they were approached by two Delawares in French pay, who offered protection if they would join in a fight against the English. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

i. Minutes of Council, Aug. 7 and 15, 1755.
Lieutenant Governor Robert Hunter Morris, John Penn, Richard Peters, Robert Strettell, Benjamin Shoemaker, the Oneidas, Jagrea, Scarrooyady, other Indians from the Six Nations, and Conrad Weiser and Andrew Montour, interpreters, were present. Affairs were discussed and agreements made. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

j. Minutes of Council, Philadelphia, Aug. 18, 1755.
Lieutenant Governor Morris asked the Indians to be friends with the English people. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

k. Minutes of Council, Philadelphia, Aug. 20, 1755.
Lieutenant Governor Morris told the Six Nations that for their valor and friendship they were to receive twenty-three kinds of articles, valued at £114.2.10. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

l. Minutes of Council, Aug. 20, 1755.
Lieutenant Governor Morris received the thanks of the Oneida and Jagrea Indians, who agreed to support the English, the Governor of Virginia, and other colonies in all future trouble. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

m. Minutes of Council, Aug. 22, 1755.
Scarrooyady laid Braddock's defeat to ignorance of woodcraft, and his regard of the Indian warriors as dogs, such attitude having caused ill feeling and desertion by many Indian warriors. Indians urged coalition to overcome the French. Copy. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

n. Testimony re Indian troubles.
George Hutchison, on Nov. 15, 1755, before Council, stated, he was captured and robbed by the Indians who kept him prisoner. He recognized two of his captors, one called "King Chingo" and the other "The Beaver", and disclosed that several of the Indians spoke English. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

50. Minutes of Council of War held by General William Shirley, New York, Dec. 12-13, 1755 (First Session).
Governors Sir Charles Hardy of New York, Sir Horatio Sharpe of Maryland, Sir Robert Hunter Morris of Pennsylvania, and Thomas Fitch of Connecticut, Thomas Dunbar, Major Charles Craven, Deputy Quarter-master General Sir John Sinclair, Major James Kinneer, Major John Rutherford, and Colonel Peter Schuyler were present. Council discussed the steps necessary for the oncoming campaign against the French. Copy. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

51. Minutes of Council of War, New York, Dec. 12-13, 1755 (Second Session). General William Shirley, Commander-in-Chief of the British forces in North America, listed the great advantages that would accrue from friendship and a solemn treaty with the Indians to prevent their joining the French. Governors of the various colonies charged to hold meetings with the Indian tribes for that purpose, and authorized to give rewards to the Indians for every enemy scalp, and for each prisoner taken. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

52. Instructions of Robert Hunter Morris to one of the Oneida chiefs, and Andrew Montour, Nov. 13, 1755.
Their mission to the Six Nations is to inform them of the Delawares' treason, to ask fulfillment of their pledges in co-operating with the British, and to present the condolences of the English Government for the deaths of several warriors who died fighting with General Shirley and General Johnson. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

53. Letters from Gideon Hawley to Governor Morris, Jan. 5, 1755.
Gives accounts of the mission of Scarrooyady and Montour to the Iroquois, informing the Governor that the Delaware Tribe is determined to fight the English as long as there is a men left. Copy. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

54. Minutes of Council of War, New York, Dec. 12-13, 1755.
General William Shirley, Governors Sir Charles Hardy of New York, Horatio Sharpe of Maryland, Robert Hunter Morris of Pennsylvania, Thomas Fitch of Connecticut, Colonel Thomas Dunbar, Major Charles Craven, Sir John St. Clair, Major James Kinneer, and Major John Rutherford, were present. General William Shirley talked of the raising of 10,000 men to be furnished by the nine colonies, and asks the Indians to consider the governors of the colonies as the officers of the King. The governors of the various colonies also held meetings, sending reports to the General Staff. Minutes also contain copies of: (1) General Shirley's letter to Major General Johnson dated New York, Dec. 7, 1755; (2) the speech of General Shirley to the Indians of the Six Nations; (3) Governor Sharpe's letter to Governor Morris, dated Annapolis, Jan. 24, 1756; (4) a letter from Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Morris, dated Jan. 2, 1756; and (5) Governor Shirley's letter to Benjamin Franklin; dated Oswego, Sept. 17, 1755. Copy. 30.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

55. Minutes of Council, Philadelphia, Mar. 27, 1756.
Governor Robert Hunter Morris, James Hamilton, Robert Strettell, Richard Peters, John Mifflin, Benjamin Chew, Thomas Cadwallader, Mr. Fox, Mr. Hughes, Mr. Morgan, and various Indians, together with Daniel Clause and George Croghan, interpreters, were present. Chief Scarrooyady related his successful efforts to gain Indian support for the English. Copy. 10 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

56. Minutes of Council, Philadelphia, Apr. 8, 1756.
Governor Morris, William Logan, Lynford Lardner, Richard Peters, John Mifflin, Benjamin Chew, Scarrooyady, Montour, and the Indians, were present. Whites stated that the Delawares sold themselves to the French and must be punished accordingly. Scarrooyady replied that the Five Nations would soon take action against the common enemy and, meanwhile, he would again talk to the Delawares and show them their error. Copy. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

57. Extract of letter from Sir Charles Hardy to Governor Morris, Apr. 29, 1756.
Hardy declared the Delawares could be won over if the other Indian nations persevered in their forthcoming Council. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

58. Minutes of Council, Philadelphia, June 8, 1756.
Governor, Benjamin Shoemaker, Richard Peters, Joseph Turner, John Mifflin, Captain Newcastle, an Indian chief, and Conrad Weiser, interpreter, were present. The Governor hoped that the friendship between the Indians and the British would last and the treaties respected. Indians were then presented wampum belts and other gifts. Minutes signed "Richard Peters, Secretary". Copy. 6 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

59. Memorandum account of Indian conspiracies.
Joe Peepe and Nicodemus, Indians, relate what they heard at a meeting of members of various tribes, leagued together to do damage to the whites. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

60. Extract of letter from Sir Charles Hardy to Governor Morris, Apr. 16, 1756.
He has already addressed 300 warriors of the Delawares, his belief is that they can be won over to the cause of the English. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 967 F. -- ORIGINAL LETTERS 1560-1781

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title: ORIGINAL / LETTERS / 1560-1781 /. Size of volume: 22 cm x 34 cm.

The volume is bound in boards with a leather backstrip. It consists of unmounted manuscripts of various sizes and lengths bound together. The enumeration employed in the catalogue is based upon the sequence of items in the volume. The volume consists of original and copies of original documents.

A group of six original manuscripts (items 2-7) was apparently bound in this volume by mistake. From all indications they belong to the famous Henry Cox documents now in the Irish Royal Archives, which Cox deposited with the Library Company in 1799, and which were all supposedly returned to the Master of the Rolls in England in 1866 (See Austin K. Gray, The First American Library pp. 35-37, (Phila., 1936). With the exception of a group of six Tobias Smollett letters (items 9-14), letters on natural history (items 18-25), letters of Colonial Committees of Correspondence in 1774 (items 28-34) and of general Revolutionary War significance (items 35-48), the volume consists of letters and documents relating to the revolt of the Pennsylvania Line in 1781.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. Title-page.
"Original letters of the Lord Commissioners of Ireland dated in 1660, of King James 2nd in 1688 and 1689, of the Cardinals to King James 1689, of the Cardinal Otthoboni to King James, in 1689, of the Pope Alexander VIII to King James in 1689 and 1690. Presented to the Library Company of Philadelphia by Henry Cox Esquire. 1799." 1 p. 20 cm x 28 cm. A.D.

2. Letter to Major Thomas Brereton at Wiklow, Dublin, Feb. 5, 1660.
An order to seize all horses and arms belonging to "Phanatiques, Papists," and other disaffected persons, signed by Maurice Eupald, Roger Boyle (Earl of Otrery), Mountrath, Henry Tichborne, Arthur Hill, and R. Forbes. 1 p. 20 cm x 30 cm. L.S.

3. Holograph letter of James II of England to the Duke of Berwick, son of himself and Arabella Churchill, sister of the Duke of Marlborough, Dublin, Feb. 11, 1689.
Concerns the coming of Korke to Beltarbor with two more regiments, and gives instructions to his son. 1 p. 17.5 cm x 24 cm.

4. Letter from the Pope's Secretary to King James II, Aug. 13, 1689.
Gives notice of the death of Pope Innocent XI. In Latin. 2 pp. 20 cm x 28 cm. A.D.S.

5. Letter from Cardinal Pietro Otthoboni to King James II, Rome, Oct. 15, 1689.
Informs the King of the accession of his uncle to the Pontifical Chair, under the name of Alexander VIII, and humbles himself to the King, asking his patronage and promising his services to the Pope. In Italian. 2 pp. 23 cm x 29 cm. A.L.S.

6. Letter from Pope Alexander VIII to King James II, Rome, Oct. 16, 1689.
Thanks the King for his friendliness and for the support given to him through Cardinals Norfolk and d'Este, and sends his Apostolic Benediction. In Latin. 2 pp. 24 cm x 30 cm.

7. Letter from Pope Alexander VIII to King James II, Rome, Mar. 13, 1690.
Thanks the King for his rejoicing in the accession to the Pontifical Chair, and for the work done by the Earl of Melfort, whom the Pope recommends to the Royal benevolence, signed by Marius Spinola. In Latin. 1 p. 30 cm x 35.5 cm. L.S.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

8. Patent from Theodore I, King of Corsica, da. Nov. 1, 1745.
Appointment of George Williams Renner of Bremen, Consul at Leghorn for his faithful services. In Italian. D.S. 1 p. 24 cm x 35.5 cm.

9. Letter from John Gray to Dr. T⌊obias⌋ Smollett, Cupar, Oct. 20, 1761.
Explains his astronomical theories and asks to bring them to the attention of mathematicians and navigators; explains his invention of a new quadrant, asking him to use his influence with the Commissioners of the Admiralty and other high ranking men that his invention may be considered. A.L.S. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

10. Letter from the Earl of Shelburne to the Duchess of Hamilton, London, 1768.
States that no action was taken on the application of Dr. Smollett. A.L.S. 1 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm.

11. Letter from John Armstrong to Dr. Smollett, Rome, June 2, 1770.
States that he has just finished seeing the ruins of Rome; gives his plans for the continuation of his trip. A.L.S. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 23 cm.

12. Letter from John Armstrong to Dr. Smollett, London, n.d.
He has recently published a book called Miscellanies and also tells of plans for the remainder of his journey. A.L.S. 2 pp. 19 cm x 24 cm.

13. Letter from G⌊eorge⌋ Colman to Dr. Smollett, London, Sept. 28, 1770.
He thought that Mr. Hamilton was to receive an article; he had not seen or heard of it. A.L.S. 2 pp. 19 cm x 35 cm.

14. Letter from J. Gray, to Dr. Smollett, Florence, Nov. 15, 1770.
Asks him to criticize and correct imitations and translations of French songs which he has inserted in the letter; tells of journey to Pisa, and gives him some bits of English news. A.L.S. 3 pp. 20 cm x 28 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

15. Page insert by librarian.
"Original Letters and Manuscripts relating to American Affairs collected by Du Simitière."

16. Letter from Varney Philip, Poros, Nov. 26, 1724.
Account of the Negro rebellion in Jamaica, together with a request for protection. A.L.S. 4 pp. 15.5 cm x 22 cm.

17. Letter from the Duke of Portland to Lieutenant Colonel James Rule, St. Iago de la Vega, Dec. 11, 1724.
Request for detachment of troops to stop incursions of several runaway Negroes into neighboring plantations. A.L.S. 3 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

18. Letter from Cha⌈rle⌋s Price to Du Simitière, Decoy, July 18, 1761.
Sends some moths and butterflies to add to Du Simitière's collection. A.L.S. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

19. Letter from Cha⌈rle⌋s Price to Du Simitière, Spanish Town, Jamaica, Dec. 3, 1761.
Sending a girl for his house, and breakfast provisions. A.L.S. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

20. Letter from Cha⌈rle⌋s Price to Du Simitière, Decoy, Aug. 5, 1761.
Sends him several moths, flies, and butterflies. A.L.S. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

21. Letter from Cha⌈rle⌋s Price to Du Simitière, n.d.
Description of his waterfall, in the Parish of St. Anne in Jamaica. A.L.S. 2 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

22. Letter from Cha⌈rle⌋s Price to Du Simitière, Decoy, Aug. 29, 1761.
Sends a specimen of a caterpillar, and gives a description of a butterfly. A.L.S. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

23. Letter from Charles Price to Mr. Prevost, Fort Prince George, Mar. 10, 1764.
Mentions provisions; gives a geographical description of Fort Prince George, and tells of the Cherokee towns near the city. A.L.S. 3 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

24. Letter from Mr. Frey to Du Simitière, Wissembourg en basse Alsace, Sept. 8, 1765.
Thanks him for the specimens of natural history sent; hopes to meet him, although he thinks he has met him already during the Flanders campaigns; sends a collection of fossils of Switzerland. In French. A.L.S. 3 pp. 13 cm x 15.5 cm. 30.

25. Letter from Mr. Frey to Du Simitière, Basel, Switzerland, Oct. 1, 1766.
Apologizes for the delay in sending the specimens promised; thanks Du Simitière for the useful explanations given to him for the completion of his catalogue, for the specimens received, and asks for some humming-birds and a curious Pennsylvania shell. In French. A.L.S. 3 pp. 17 cm x 23 cm. 31.

26. Letter from Hen⁄ry⁄ Cruger, Jr. to Andrew Allen, Bristol, Mar. 25, 1769.
The Stamp Acts have not been repealed, nor will be by this session of Parliament unless the Americans recognize the legality of them; Parliament is determined at any rish to maintain its supremacy over the colonies. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm. 32.

27. Letter from W⁄illia⁄m Cooper, clerk to the various Committees of Correspondence, Boston, Mar. 24, 1774.
Since the Stamp Act was abnoxious to them, urges them to cooperate in establishing a postal system which will bind them closer together. A.L.S. 2 pp. 19.5 cm x 32 cm. 33.

28. Letter from the Portsmouth Committee of Correspondence, Portsmouth, Apr. 11, 1774.
They have received the letter borne by Mr. Goddard and are in complete accord with the plan to establish a Colonial postal system to make ineffectual the one created by British Parliament; signed by Sam⁄uc⁄l Cutts, attested by William Cooper, clerk. Copy. 2 pp. 19.5 cm x 32 cm. 34.

29. Letter from the Salem Committee of Correspondence to the Committee of Correspondence for Boston.
Committee gives hearty approval to the plan for a Colonial postal system and states that a subscription has already been begun for this worthy cause; signed by Tim⁄othy⁄ Pickering. Copy. 2 pp. 19.5 cm x 32 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

30. Circular of the Boston Committee of Correspondence to the Connecticut Committee of Correspondence, May 5, 1774.
Plan for the establishment of a Colonial postal system has met with the unanimous approval of neighboring Colonies. Many have subscribed and they expect to receive the mails very soon; signed by William Cooper, clerk. 2 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

31. Letter from Christ/ia/n Leffingwell to W/illia/m Goddard, Norwich, Conn., May 19, 1774.
Subscription has been opened for the establishment of a postal system; has written to the Connecticut Committee of Correspondence acquainting them with the proceedings and expects a favorable subscription. A.L.S. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 31.5 cm.

32. Letter from the Norwich Committee of Correspondence, to the Connecticut Committee of Correspondence, Norwich, May 19, 1774.
Note signed by Christ/ia/n Leffingwell and others saying that the plan for a postal system has met with great success; Mr. Goddard has communicated with the Committees of Correspondence of sister Colonies and received their concurrence with his proposals. Copy. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 32.5 cm.

33. Letter from the Connecticut Committee of Correspondence to the Philadelphia Committee of Correspondence, Hartford, May 23, 1774.
Mr. Goddard has brought them letters from the important eastern towns which give their hearty approval of a Colonial postal system; they are making as big a subscription as possible in Hartford and suggest cooperation in establishing this plan. Signed by Joseph Trumbull. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

34. Letter from the New Haven Committee of Correspondence to the Committee of Correspondence for New York and Pennsylvania, etc., New Haven, May 26, 1774.
Approves plan for a Colonial postal system and states that a subscription has already begun and met with great success; signed by Timothy Jones, Jr. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 23.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

35. Letters from John Adams to his wife Abigail at Braintree, and to James Warren at Watertown, Massachusetts, Philadelphia, July 14, 1775. 41.
Note to his wife pointing out the enormous task confronting the fifty or sixty men gathered in Congress; to Warren he bemoans the lack of decisive action. Copied by Du Simitière. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

36. Letter from Sam Ward to Benjamin Franklin, Providence, Aug. 12, 1775.
Tells of frightening of the people by some British men-of-war, which the inhabitants thought would attack the town, but which stopped a ferry and took a post-rider's mail; suggests that Franklin authorize the use of the Narragansett Road in order to insure the safe passage of mail to its destination. It closes with patriotic sentiments. A.L.S. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. 42.

37. George Clinton's Commission as Brigadier-General, New York, Dec. 19, 1775. 43.
Attested by John McKesson and Rob[er]t Benson, by order of John Haring. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

38. Colonial attack on Three Rivers, Quebec, against the English in 1776. 44.
Account written by Colonel Thomas Hartly [?], 6th Pennsylvania Regiment. 7 pp. 19 cm x 33 cm.

39. "A List of the Navy of the United States of America on Lake Champlain Augt. 7, 1776." 45.
With names of vessels, number of men, guns, and swivels on each. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

40. Letter from T. Pain[e], Perth Amboy, New Jersey, Aug. 16, 1776.
Reports the passage of a French Fleet up the St. Lawrence and suggests that the "claim" be made while Canada still belongs to the English. Reports on movements of Philadelphia Association soldiers to New York. A.L.S. 1 p. 20 cm x 25 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

41. "Translation of a Convention between His Majesty [George III] and the Landgrave of Hesse Cassell, concluded and signed at Cassell the 11 day of Dec. 1776."
Agreed to augment the number of Hessian Chasseurs now in service in America from 262 men to 1,067 men; gives a list of the staff of the whole Corps of Chasseurs, and the various staffs and men of the individual companies to be organized. Signed by William Faucitt, and Martin Ernest De Schlieffen. Copy. 8 pp. 19 cm x 24.5 cm.

42. Letter from Committee of Foreign Affairs in Congress to Mr. Bingham, June 26, [?].
Asks him to congratulate Conti D'Ayot and Marquis de Bouille for their services and fidelity to the American cause. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

43. Letter from Henry P. Livingston to Philip Livingston, Philadelphia, Sept. 13, 1777.
Describes the battle of Brandywine. A.L.S. 3 pp. 22 cm x 33 cm.

44. Draft of an unsigned statement on foreign and domestic affairs of United States of America by a member of the Congress.
Probably in the hand of General Joseph Reed. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

45. Draft of an unsigned account and motion presented to Continental Congress against Governor George Johnstone.
Motion, probably written by Joseph Reed, accuses Johnstone of attempted bribery and corruption of the Members of the Congress of the American Commissioners, and of General Joseph Reed; was passed by Congress on Aug. 11, 1778. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

46. Draft of an unsigned message to Louis XVI's Minister to the United States. 52.

Gives "welcome" in the name of American people fighting for the welfare of mankind; on May 4, 1778, the Continental Congress ratified the French Treaty. Probably written in 1776 to Pierre Auguste Caron de Beaumarchais. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

47. Report of the Barracks Guard of 46th Regiment, Philadelphia, Feb. 28, 1778. 53.

Gives list of names of soldiers arrested and their crimes, signed by Loftus Cliffe. 1 p. 21 cm x 32 cm.

48. Memorandum of Joseph Reed. 54.

Account of conversation with a woman, Philadelphia, 1778, who told him that Governor Johnstone was willing to pay him $10,000 if he would help bring about a reunion between Great Britain and America. He replied that the King of Great Britain was not rich enough to buy him. A.D.S. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. 55.

49. Page insert by librarian.

"A Collection of Original Papers relating to the Revolt of the Pennsylvania Line January 1781." 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

50. Report from General Anthony Wayne, Mount Kemble Jan. 2, 1781. 56.

Proposes to appoint one man from each regiment to take up their grievances with him and solemnly promises to use all his power to obtain an immediate redress of those grievances. Grievances listed, and proposals da. Jan. 4, 1781, from the Committee of Sergeants representing the Pennsylvania Line Artillery are included. Copy. 6 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. 57.

51. Letter from General Anthony Wayne to his soldiers, Prince Town, Jan. 4, 1781.

All non-commissioned officers and soldiers entitled to their discharge shall be given their certificates for pay, etc., and that all those non-commissioned officers and soldiers not to be discharged are to be given their certificates for pay and clothing, redeemable in cash. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

52. Letter from [Joseph Reed], Bristol, Jan. 5, 1781.
Speaks about the mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line saying that the soldiers will not move except under Generals Wayne, Butler, and Stewart. Signature torn out. 4 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

53. Letter from Cha[rle]s Stewart to Joseph Reed, Trenton, Jan. 5, 1781.
Informs him that he was told the troops of General St. Clair are heading toward Brunswick on hearing that the British have landed at Elizabeth. A.L.S. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

54. Letter from [Joseph Reed] to the Committee of Congress, Trenton, Jan. 6, 1781.
Tells them of the mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line and his plans for a peaceful settlement. Signature torn out. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

55. Letter from Jacob Crane to General Wayne, Elizabeth Town, Jan. 4, 1781.
Tells him that he thinks the British will attack South Amboy within twenty-four hours. Copy, certified by R. Butler. 1 p. 16 cm x 21 cm.

56. List of ships in the Raritan River.
Number of various types in the mouth of the river. 1 p. 13 cm x 18.5 cm.

57. Memorandum on the revolt of the Pennsylvania Line.
States that the object of the enemy is to cut off the embarkation of the rioters at Perth Amboy. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 20 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

58. Letter from Moses Jacques to Governor Livingston, Elizabeth Town, Jan. 5, 1781. 64.
The enemy has gones from New York to Prince's Bay with their flatboats and armed vessels; American troops have been given clothing, provisions, and marching orders to South Amboy. The enemy rejoice at the rioting in the Pennsylvania Line. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33.5 cm.

59. Letter from "A Stranger" to Colonel Dayton, Elizabeth Town, Jan. 5, 1781. 65.
Says he saw the British embarking from New York in great haste for Amboy and that they will be there today or to-night; great hopes that the Pennsylvania Line will join them. Copy. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

60. Letter from Nathaniel Heard to General Wayne, Brunswick, Jan. 6, 1781. 66.
Has received word from Elizabeth Town that the enemy has brought a number of vessels to Prince's Bay; American troops on Staten Island have received marching orders with three days' provisions. A.L.S. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

61. Letter from W[illia]m Bouzar to Governor Reed of Pennsylvania, Princeton, Jan. 6, 1781. 67.
Tells him that he need not be in the least bit apprehensive of his safety in meeting General Wayne at Princeton in order to settle the unhappy affair of the mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line. A.L.S. 1 p. 15.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

62. Letter from W[illia]m Bouzar to General Wayne, Jan. 6, 1781.
Asks him to procure clothing for the men as soon as possible. Copy. 1 p. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

63. Communication from General Wayne to the Pennsylvania Line, Princeton, Jan. 6, 1781. 68.
When he is assured that his terms will be complied with he will take the proper measures to get clothing for them. Copy. 1 p. 16.5 cm x 21.5 cm.

64. Proposals sent to the Pennsylvania Line by General Clinton, Jan. 7, 1781.

Offers to take the soldiers under the protection of the British Government, to have their rights restored, a free pardon for all former offences, to give them their pay due them from Congress without any expectation of military service except that it may be voluntary upon their laying down their arms and returning to the allegiance of the crown. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

65. Letter from William Bouzar to Messrs. Blair, McClannigan and Nisbitt, Jan. 7, 1781.

Asks that two spies be given up, saying that they will be brought forward at the request of Governor Reed or any person when called on. A.L.S. 1 p. 20 cm x 24 cm.

66. Letter from Jos/eph/ Gardner to /Joseph/ Reed, Philadelphia, Jan. 10, 1781.

Gives various opinions on dealing with the mutineers of the Pennsylvania Line: some say they should be discharged and tempted with a large bounty to re-enter during the War; others say they should be forced back to duty. A.L.S. 2 pp. 18 cm x 30.5 cm

67. Proposition of the Committee of Sergeants signed by William Bouzar, Jan. 8, 1781.

Gives the following proposals: (1) that all men who were enlisted for the term of three years, or during the War, should be discharged, except those whose terms of enlistment are not expired; and (2) that six persons should be appointed three from the "Board" and three from the "Line," to constitute a committee for redressing grievances. Copy. 2 pp. 18 cm x 30.5 cm.

68. Letter from Joseph Reed to General Wayne, Jan. 8, 1781.

States that all proposals shall be granted except the one appointing persons to sit with those nominated by the Council. He thinks that the spies sent out should be delivered up as soon as possible, after which the Congress will wipe the slate clean of all the trouble since Dec. 31, provided an amicable settlement has been reached. A.L.S. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

69. Resolutions in Congress, signed by General John Sullivan, Trenton, Jan. 8, 1781.
Those who have enlisted for the War and have received the $100 bounty shall be held during the War and be entitled to receive the same bounty as new recruits from their own states, deducting $100 of the real value when received. Those who have enlisted for three years or during the War and have not reenlisted and received $100 bounty, shall be discharged. When the soldiers give up the emissaries sent by the British to corrupt them and submit to their officers, a general pardon will be given. D.S. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. 74.

70. Letter from Joseph Reed to unknown, Trenton, Jan. 10, 1780.
He has spoken to the men saying that he will comply with the proposals; everything is under control; asks for $5000 to settle accounts for food and clothing. A.L.S. 4 pp. 18 cm x 23 cm.

71. Resolutions of the Board of Committee of Sergeants, Trenton, Jan. 10, 1781. 75.
Signed by Daniel Connell; state that the British emissaries should be delivered up to the Supreme Authority, and that the men may disperse and give up their arms upon being discharged. Copy. 1 p. 13 cm x 19 cm.

72. Letter from W[illia]m Moore to Joseph Reed, Jan. 10, 1781. 76.
He has received his letters of Jan. 6, 7, and 8, and that everything has been attended to; the clothing will be sent out today or tomorrow and Mr. Davis will deliver to him specie to the amount of 483 pounds. A.L.S. 2 pp. 19 cm x 29.5 cm.

77.

73. Letter from William Bouzar to Governor Reed and General Wayne, Jan. 11, 1781.
It was a misunderstanding to send the prisoners to his headquarters; they are being sent under proper guard to the Committee of Congress headquarters across the river; also adds that they will be sent to him if he so desires. A.L.S. 1 p. 18 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

74. Account of trial, and sentence passed upon John Mason and James Ogden, Jan. 10, 1781.
Court sitting in Summerset, Pennsylvania, General Wayne, presiding, to pass sentence on John Mason, late of New York, and James Ogden, of South River, New Jersey, accused of being spies, finds them guilty and sentences them to be hanged. Signed by Anth⌈on⌉y Wayne, W⌈illia⌉m Irwin, Rich⌈ar⌉d Butler, Walter Stewart, and Benjamin Fishbourn. Included in the document are: note by ⌈Major General⌉ Sterling confirming the sentence stating the man will be executed on the following morning; note to Lieutenant Colonel Haimer, Deputy Inspector General of the Pennsylvania Line (in his absence to the next officer in rotation), giving the place of execution and stating that Major Fishbourn will carry out the execution in absence of the above officers, signed by ⌈Major General⌉ Sterling; and a note saying that the men were executed in compliance with orders, signed by Ben⌈jamin⌉ Fishbourn, aide-de-camp. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

75. Letter from William Bouzar to Governor Reed, Jan. 11, 1781.
Cannot accept the Governor's reward, because they sent the two spies to General Wayne, not with the intention of receiving anything, but because of their zeal and love of country. A.L.S. 2 pp. 15.5 cm x 19 cm.

76. Letter from Jos⌈eph⌉ Reed to unknown, Bloomsburg, Jan. 12, 1781.
The money had not arrived for the payment of the soldiers about to be discharged and that he had to borrow some money to relieve the plight of one of the officers. Copy. 4 pp. 18 cm x 25.5 cm.

77. Letter from Jos⌈eph⌉ Reed to Mr. Smith.
Da. Bloomsburg, Pa. Jan. 13, 1781; gives Mr. Smith definite instructions for distributing clothing and money to the soldiers. Copy. 3 pp. 18.5 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

78. Proposals from Governor Reed and General Potter for redress of grievances.

(1) No soldier or non-commissioned officer shall be detained for a longer time than he enlisted; (2) three persons to be chosen by the President of the Council to look into the records of the soldiers to ascertain who is and is not bound to stay; (3) those soldiers who enlisted for a period of three years, or during the War, and have not voluntarily re-enlisted shall be discharged; (4) auditors are to settle their depreciation as soon as possible and give them certificates and their arrearages in pay; and (5) a pair of shoes, overalls, and shirt shall be delivered to each soldier. Copy. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 30.5 cm.

79. Letter from Jos/eph/ Reed to General Wayne.

Note about redressing the grievances of the soldiers. A.L.S. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

80. "Proposals from the Committee of Serjts. now representing the Pennsilvania Line, Artillery, &c."

To General Wayne, Jan. 4, 1781. Copy. 2 pp. 20 cm x 31.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 968 F. -- PAPERS RELATING TO THE WEST INDIES

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title: PAPERS / RELAT: TO / WEST INDIA / ISLANDS /. Size of volume: 20 cm x 30.5 cm.

The volume is bound in boards with a leather backstrip. The manuscripts, of varying sizes, are generally in poor condition, particularly item 27. The manuscripts are unmounted and have been merely bound together.

The items in the volume were written or drawn by Du Simitière, except for those which are mentioned as exceptions in the entries. Items are in English except where other languages are indicated in the entries. The printed items are newspaper clippings, except for a French pamphlet (item 31).

There are thirty-nine items, which serve as a supplement to and extension of Volume Yi 963 F. The material apparently was gathered for a history of the West Indies, especially of Jamaica and Santo Domingo.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. "Description des Isles de la Sonde." /Borneo, Sumatra, Java./
Short account, with a description of climate, soil, commerce, rarities, and two colored maps, one of Java, the other not labeled. Extract from Pierre Kolbe, Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, vol. II (Amsterdam, 1741). In French. 16 pp. 2 maps. 16 cm x 22.5 cm.

2. "Des Manières de Compteu & des Monnoyer des Isles du Vent & Sous le Vent."
The "Isles du Vent" are better known as the "Antilles", and are composed according to Du Simitière of the following fifteen islands: St. Christopher, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, Barbados, St. Eustache, St. Martin, Saba, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Grenada, Sta. Lucia, St. Vincent, Marie Galente, and St. Bartholomew. The islands "Sous le Vent" are: Sto. Domingo (or Hispaniola), Cuba, Jamaica, Puerto Rico, and Curaçao. Description of the different systems of accounting and the moneys of the different nations represented, with a table giving the names and values of different coins. In French. 10 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

3. Drawings of coats of arms.
Of Hispaniola Island and Sto. Domingo City, bearing the inscription: "Por Castilla Y Por Leon / Nuevo Mondo Hallo Colon"./ In French. 2 pp. 16 cm x 20.5 cm.

4. "Remarques sur la Havane."
Description of the location, foundation, harbor, city, gates, walls, forts, Morro Castle, chain closing the harbor, batteries, most of the city, fountains, and churches in Havana; description of Don Pedro Augustin Morel de Santa Cruz, Bishop of Cuba and Jamaica, list of pictures depicting the history of Sto. Domingo, description of the chapel of the Convent of St. Claire, public squares of Havana, inscription upon the main gate, other inscriptions, prisons, government building, theatre, arsenal, drawings of two flags, and a newspaper clipping. In French. 17 pp. 18 cm x 21.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

5. Description of a journey from Leogane.
Trip started with Father Nicolson, Apostolic Prefect, Mar. 1, 1773, taking the route towards Jacmel; met Father Joulain, who guided them to the home of Madame Denys, in whose neighborhood they had to do some historical research; full particulars of the excursion, plants, interesting fragments of old Indian pots. Notations and quotations regarding local flora with bibliographical references. In French. 12 pp. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm.

6. Sea voyage from Amsterdam to St. Eustache.
Diary of the voyage (Nov. 10, 1757, to Jan. 10, 1758), wages paid to the crew, ship's rules for watches, services, etc., information on the crew, navigation details, arrival in St. Eustache, and a description of the place. Second diary beginning Sept. 6, 1758, gives details of the voyage from St. Eustache to the island of Vache where the ship stopped, Sept. 13, 1758. In French. 21 pp. with map of St. Eustache. 18 cm x 23 cm.

7. "Description de l'Isle de Saint Eustache."
Notes describing towns, chronology, coat of arms of Hispaniola, a serious earthquake, newspaper clipping, Prince de Rohan in Sto. Domingo, arrival, death and burial of Chief Commander J. Sels, natural history, and antiquities of Jamaica and Sto. Domingo. In French. 14 pp. 20 cm x 32 cm.

8. Notes on history of Jamaica.
List of books relating to Jamaica, its chronology, and a newspaper clipping relating to a strange thunder-cloud. 10 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

9. Important events in Jamaica after Du Simitière's arrival, Jan. 27, 1760.
Earthquake in Kingston on Feb. 6, 1760, Negro uprising on Apr. 7 in Ste. Marie, earthquake in Kingston on Nov. 6, 1762, trial and torture of James Stuart, self-styled "Prince Jacques, Duke of York," on Apr. 13, 1763. In French. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

10. a. "Vocabulaire Créole."
List of words with their meanings in French; proverbs used by the Negroes in Jamaica. 8 pp. 18 cm x 24 cm. 14.

b. "Explication de quelques termes differens du françois, en usage, aux Isles de l'Amérique."
List with meanings. In French. 8 pp. 18 cm x 24 cm. 15.

c. Creole idioms.
French proverbs which have different meanings in local interpretation. In French. 1 p. 18 cm x 24 cm. 16.

d. "Jamaica-Creol".
Vocabulary with meanings in English; proverbs of Jamaica Negroes. 2 pp. 18 cm x 24 cm.

e. "Papiamintoor creol of Curaçao."
Vocabulary and proverbs. 1 p. 18 cm x 22.5 cm. 17.

11. "Extrait du Manuscrit de M.S. sur les remèdes aux maladies de St. Pom."
Includes a prescription for poisoned men; da. Jan. 24, 1758.
In French. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm.

12. Books and maps relating to Jamaica.
Author, title, publication date given. 3 pp. 18 cm x 31 cm.

13. Sacking of Yaguana, Sto. Domingo.
Extract from Richard Hakluyt The principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, London, 1600, 3 vols. in 2. 2 pp. 18 cm x 32 cm. 18.

19.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

14. "Jamaica Chronology," 1492-1750.
Lists governors, data on natural history, Negro uprisings, etc., clipped from a book. 1 p. 7 cm x 20 cm.

15. "Satire sur quelques personnes des plus eminentes & des plus Connues de l'Isle de la Jamaique; . . . ."
List of books these people might have written, as "The Worn-Out Rake, or the Libertine" by Tom Bunting, Clerk of the Court. English and French. 2 pp. 18 cm x 33 cm.

16. "Antient Descriptions of Jamaica;" "Indian Antiquities."
Extracts from De Novo Orbe, or the History of the West Indies, by Peter Martyr, of Angleria, translated by R. Eden, and enlarged by M. Lok (London, 1612). Description of Jamaica and other islands in West Indies, idols of Indians of Hispaniola, furniture and implements of the people, etc. In English and French. 6 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

17. Jamaica.
"Extracts from the work entitled The History of Jamaica or a General Survey of the Ancient and Modern State of that Island," (3 vols., London, 1774), give descriptions of plant curiosities, animal curiosities, fossils, mines, human bones found in caves, mineral springs with medicinal properties, Indian antiquities, Spanish antiquities, coins, a great seal, curious places, remarkable persons, falls, caves, and a vegetable soap superior to the common soap, discovered by Dr. Anthony Robinson. 25 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

18. Alphabetical list of plants in the synopsis of The History of Jamaica . . . .
Names are in English and Latin. Pages on which an account of each is given; some animals of the island are listed. 10 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

19. Miscellaneous items concerning Jamaica.
Contains: two coats of arms of Jamaica, several flags with explanations of each, view of the houses at Bath in St. Thomas parish, southwest view of the house of Augustin Merida in Kingston, view of the corner of Harbour and Duke Streets, Kingston, Feb. 1760, drawings of a woman, musicians, and two Negroes killed by soldiers and exposed on the gallows. 8 pp. Sizes vary from 14 x 19.5 cm to 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIERE PAPERS

20. Uprisings of Negroes against whites in Jamaica.
Extracts from the Gentleman's Magazine and The History of Jamaica, vol. II. Dates range from 1733 to 1745. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

21. Extract of letter "from a Gentleman," St. Mary, Jamaica, Apr. 14, 1760. Gives several accounts of Negro rebellions and their quelling, with detailed remarks by Du Simitiere concerning them. Also a newspaper clipping, da. Nov. 6, 1760, giving an account of a Negro uprising of that date in Jamaica. 13 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

22. "Negroes Conspiracies in several parts of the West Indies and of No. America."
List of Negro insurrections with references to newspapers and books, Apr. 1712, to Mar. 1770. In English and French. 3 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

3. Note on exportation of sugar and importation of Negro slaves in Jamaica.
Mar. 24, 1729, to June 24, 1730; taken from American Weekly Mercury, No. 571. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

24. Notes and chronology of Jamaica, 1494 to 1774.
Account of the strength of Jamaica in 1736 (from the Gentleman's Magazine, 1740, p. 241); account of the quarrel between Sir Chaloner Ogle and Governor Edward Trelawney, Sept. 3, 1742; short accounts of various events of purely local interest. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

25. "Books relating to the West India Islands & Continent."
Titles, authors, date and place of publication, and format are given; books relating to Jamaica with brief accounts of some of the most important ones; newspaper clipping regarding an inquiry made about the author of the new history of Jamaica. In French and English. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

26. "Coats of arms of some of the Governors of the Island of Jamaica."
Copied from John Guillim's A Display of Heraldry, (London, 1724). Included are the coats of arms of Colonel D'Oyley, Sir Thomas Medyford, Sir Thomas Lynch, Charles Earl of Carlisle, Colonel Hender Molesworth, Christopher Duke of Albermarle, Earl of Inchequin, General Selwyn, Earl of Peterborough, and the Duke of Portland 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

27. "Origine de l'établissement des François dans St. Domingue." Written by Nogues, royal physician in Sto. Domingo; was given by him to Mr. Sanadon, through Mr. Bamiot, for publication in the Journal de St. Domingue. Mr. Sanadon gave the manuscript, Oct. 22, 1773, to Du Simitière to dispose of, according to Noguez' intentions. Gives a complete account of the arrival of the first Frenchmen in Sto. Domingo and St. Christopher, on or about 1605, of their settlement of Tortus island and of the long struggle with the Spanish, lasting seventy years from 1631 to the coronation of King Philip V; history of the buccaneers, of their incursions into the Spanish settlements and the formation of two companies of Spanish guards to prevent the incursions. In French. 29 pp. (pp. 3 and 4 of manuscript missing) 20 cm x 31 cm.

28. "De la ville & du quartier de Leogane." History, description, plan of the city; description of Bonniot's house and of other important houses; particulars about some well-known families, and notations. In French. 12 pp. 21 cm x 33 cm.

29. "Fragment d'une Chanson faites sur les officiers qui etoit dans le Fort St. Louis a St. Dom. . . ." Song about officers who were in Fort St. Louis, Sto. Domingo, when it was taken in Mar. 1748, by Admiral Knowles and Governor Trelawney. In French. 1 p. 21 cm x 33 cm.

30. Ink sketch of a woman. 10 cm x 15 cm.

31. Pamphlet, Relation / Du Tremblement De Terre / De S. Domingue, / arrive le 3 Juin 1770 (a). / Printed "Au Cap - François, chez Guillot, Imprimeur breveté du Roi, avec Permission de MM. les General and Intendant." 7 pp. 18 cm x 19 cm.

32. Plan of harbor of Port Louis. A New & Exact Plan of the Harbour of Port Louis with ye Attack on Fort St. Louis, Taken by Admiral Knowles Mar. 8, 1747/8, by / F. Vallnight / with explanations from the London Magazine, June, 1748. Printed. 11.5 cm x 20 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

33. "Extrait du Registre tenu par le notaire & Substitu du Procureur du Roi a Leogane . . . ."
(1) Extract da. June 4, 1770, signed "Landrin", giving an account of the earthquake of June 3, 1770; (2) detailed narration of the damages done by the earthquake to the more important houses and buildings, also signed by Landrin and da. June 5, 1770; and (3) copy of an affidavit by Mr. Charles Colhena de Longpre, da. June 14, 1770, signed by de Longpré des Baliziers, and Landrin, regarding the flood that followed the earthquake. In French. 3 pp. 21.5 cm x 32.5 cm. 37.

34. "Extrait des Registres du Conseil Supérieur du Port au Prince."
Ordinance, da. Aug. 14, 1770, by Pierre Gedeon, Count of Nolivos, governor of the French Islands of America, and by Alexandre Jacques de Bongars, Royal Counsellor, signed by Bongars at Dordon, Counsellors, and registered by Hormet. Proclaimed after the earthquake of June 3, 1770, and posted in the public places of Leogane, Aug. 25, 1770, in 12 articles, giving the rules to follow to rebuild the city in wood, clay, and plaster, the distance permitted between two edifices in order to avoid fire, and punishments for transgressors. In French. 4 pp. 21 cm x 31 cm. 38.

35. "Extrait des minutes du Gresse du Siège Royal du Port au Prince."
Court warrant by Charles François Antoine Saillenfert de Fontenelle, da. Jan. 11, 1773, against Mr. La Claverie, musician of La Comedie; affidavit signed by the usher declaring that he has invited Mr. Barterotte, a trader, to appear in court Jan. 16, 1773, to testify in the La Claverie case. In French. 1 p. 21 cm x 31 cm. 39.

36. "De la Plaine de Leogane &c."
Extract from Labat's Nouveau Voyage . . . (Paris, 1742, 8 vols.), vol. VII, Chapter VIII, pp. 183-185, giving description of ruins of Leogane; legend of the illegitimate daughter of Philip III of Spain, etc. In French. 3 pp. 21 cm x 33 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

37. West Indies history, etc.
Several extracts from Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Établissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes (new corrected edition, Amsterdam, 1772, 12 mo., 6 volumes), from volumes IV and V, citing detailed accounts of the following subjects: medicinal plants of the American Islands; strange sea-storm called "Raz de Maróe"; stone axes of the Caribbeans; Negro slaves; historical description of the cities of Curaçao and St. Eustache and their commerce; description of Leogane; uprising of negroes in Jamaica in 1760; Jamaica's laws against negroes; and a bibliography. In French. 9 pp. 20.5 cm x 31 cm.

38. West Indies history, etc.
Extracts, from Jean-Baptiste Thibaut de Chanvalon's Voyage à la Martinique Contenant Diverses Observations Sur la Physique, l'Histoire Naturelle, l'Agriculture, les Moeurs et les Usages de cette Isle, faites en 1751 . . . (Paris, J. B. Bauche and Co., 1763, quarto), describe kind of people living on or visiting those islands, difficulty in studying natural history in the islands of America, and St. Nicolas of Cuba. Bibliography. In French. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 31 cm.

39. a. Discovery and description of North America.
Extract, from Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Établissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes (Amsterdam, 1770. 8 vo.), vol. VI, contains accounts of Canada and its inhabitants, the first discoverers of America, the deluge and its consequences, the discovery of New York in 1609 by Henry Hudson, persecution of Quakers, Americans well-known in various branches of science, and Quakers and the freedom of slaves in Pennsylvania. In French. 8 pp. 21 cm x 34 cm.

b. Attitude of Rev. Radman toward Quakers.
Extract from the Mercure de France (Jan. 1770), vol. 2, p. 186, giving quotation of a sentence of Pere Massillon relating to a noble act done by Rev. Radman, first rector of the Swedes' Church in Pennsylvania. In French. 1 p. 21 cm x 34 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 1411 Q. -- ORIGINAL JOURNALS AND EXTRACTS

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: ORIGINAL / JOURNALS / & / EXTRACTS /. Size of volume: 19.5 cm x 26 cm.

The volume is bound in boards with a leather backstrip. The manuscripts are unmounted and in several cases have been incorrectly bound so that sections of certain manuscripts are out of order. The items are in Du Simitière's handwriting, except those which are mentioned as exceptions in the entries.

There are twenty items which include original poems by Thomas Hopkinson and by John Moylem, and copies of original journals, poems, curiosa, and other materials. Special reference should be made to materials on General Sullivan's Western Expedition in 1779.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. "Notes of a Tour to the Head of the Susquehannah in the Year 1769." Copy made for the use of Du Simitière in Oct. 1780, by Richard Smith of Burlington, New Jersey, in the form of a diary beginning with May 3, 1769, the date of the departure from Burlington. Account given of the travels made by Mr. Smith in company with Richard Wells, of Philadelphia, and the surveyors, Joseph Biddle, Jr., William Ridgway, and John Hicks. 82 pp. 12 cm x 19 cm.

2. "Journal of a trading expedition up the Rivière des Lievres, or Rivière des Outaovais in Canada."
Daily account of the transactions made with the Indians and of all the places and rivers visited, from May 12, 1775, to June 15, 1775; information on trade in skins with the various Indian tribes and of the prices paid to them; particulars about difficulties with the Indian chiefs for the transport of rum; hostilities among the Indian tribes and between Indians and whites. Expedition visited many lakes in canoes, and journal gives an account of them and of the tribes residing on their shores. Copy by Du Simitière. 16 pp. 20 cm x 24 cm.

3. a. Extract from journal of General John Sullivan's Western Expedition.
Kept by William Pierce, aide-de-camp to Sullivan, begins Sept. 1, 1769, relates many events of the expedition from that date to Oct. 1, 1779. Includes drawing of an old squaw, copied by Du Simitière. Copy. 9 pp. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

b. Journal of General Sullivan's Western Expedition.
Kept by Dr. Charles MacArthur, surgeon of the 4th Pennsylvania Regiment of the Western Expedition in 1779, from Lake Otsago to Genessee Town, and the return to Wyoming, from Aug. 8, 1779, to Oct. 6, 1779. Also includes following sketches: (1) Indian warrior's tomb on Lake Seneca; (2) council-house at Kanadasego and Butler's house; (3) Indian dwelling in Genessee, near the spot where the body of Lieutenant Boyd was found; and (4) various Indian hieroglyphics drawn on trees. These sketches were copied by Du Simitière from the originals drawn on the spot by Major Brice; those marked with red asterisks were found by Major Edwards on his way up the Tioga to join General Clinton. Copy by Du Simitière. 15 pp. (3 pp. of sketches). 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

4. "Chronology of what relates to the Indian Wars in North America."
Begins with the conference of the Cherokees with the Governor of Virginia at Williamsburg, Aug. 1751; relates all important events occurring in 1752, 1757, 1759, 1763, 1764, 1766, 1768, 1769, 1771, 1778, and 1779, ending with the march of the army of General Sullivan from Tioga on Aug. 26, 1779. Notes taken from the Pennsylvania Gazette, New York Gazette, New York Journal, and Pennsylvania Packet for those years, give a complete account of wars, conferences, treaties, etc., with the Indians from 1751 to 1779. 18 pp. 95 cm x 16 cm.

5. a. "A Short Memorandum and the names and distances of the places that the 4th Pennsa. Regt. march'd thro' in the year 1779, in the western expedition against the savages commanded by Major Genl. Sullivan."
Extract taken from Pennsylvania Packet (Oct. 15, 1779), 2 pp. 19 cm x 23.5 cm.

b. Notes on General Sullivan's Western Expedition against the Iroquois.
Give general account of military operations, addresses to the army, and all transactions, conferences, and messages during the campaign. Many notes taken from the Pennsylvania Packet for Sept. and Oct. 1779. 3 pp. 19 cm x 23.5 cm.

c. Route of General Sullivan's Army from Easton, Pennsylvania, to Genessee.
Covers all marches made by the Army from Easton, June 18, 1779, to Genessee, the chief town of the upper Senecas, Sept. 14, 1779. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23.5 cm.

d. Memorandum by John Devitor, soldier in Sullivan's Expedition.
The memorandum refers to places, farms, settlements, roads, and crops along the route followed by the army. Copy by Du Simitière. 1 p. 19 cm x 23.5 cm.

e. Memorandum of places 4th Pennsylvania Regiment marched through in Sullivan's Expedition.
Kept by John Allison, a soldier of the 4th Pennsylvania Regiment; gives the distance covered; each place through which the 4th regiment marched from Aug. 5, 1778, to Oct. 15, 1779, in General Sullivan's Western Expedition against the Indians; important events. Copy by Du Simitière. 5 pp. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

6. Drawing of order of march and battle of Major General Sullivan's Army on the Western Expedition.
Sheet sent by Major John Ross to Andrew Doz from Wyoming, July 30, 1779, shows the two formations. Done in water colors. Copy by Du Simitière. 1 folded sheet. 22.5 cm x 36.5 cm.

7. Chart of the discoveries made by Captain Cook and other European navigators, in the Pacific Ocean.
Drawn by T. Kitchin, Sr., printed for R. Baldwin at Paternoster Row, London, in the London Magazine, Dec. 1780. Folded map. 1 p. 37 cm x 51 cm.

8. a. "A summary Account of the Voyage of the late Captain James Cook undertaken by order of the British Government. . . ."
Relates voyage of Captain Cook in the ships "Resolution" and "Discovery", compiled from authentic papers, revised by an officer who returned from the voyage, and illustrated by a chart of the voyage (q.v. item no. 7) pointing out the discoveries made. Cook sailed from Plymouth in July, 1776, to examine all the northwest coast of America to find the Northwest Passage. Item includes (1) extract from letter from Captain Clarke at Kamchatka to a friend in England; (2) extracts from London Evening Post, Mar. 20 and Apr. 10, 1781, January 26 and February 2, 1782; (3) extracts from Mercure de France, February 2, 1782, p. 47; and (4) copy of letter from Benjamin Franklin, minister plenipotentiary to France, to "all captains and commanders of armed ships acting by commission from the Congress of the United States", dated Passy, France, May 10, 1779. In French and English. 18 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

b. "Accounts of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. . . ."
Copies of accounts published by the Westminster Magazine, Aug. 1780; London Magazine, Mar. 1780; London Public Advertiser, Sept. 18, 1781; and Wm. Coxe's Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America: to which are added, the Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China. (London, 1780, quarto). 6 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

c. "Curious Account of the inhabitants of the Empire of Japan, their Goverment, Manners, and Customs. . . ."
Letter from C.P. Thunberg, M.D., to Joseph Banks, President of the Royal Society, extracted from the Philosophical Transactions, Part 1, 1780, gives accurate details about the trip of Dr. Thunberg to Japan, where he arrived in Aug. 1775, to investigate the natural history of the country, to collect seeds and plants of unknown species, and to study the Japanese government, manners, and customs. Copy. 7 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

9. "New Voyages."
Brief extract from Mercure de France, No. 32, Aug. 10, 1782, p. 53, of an account of a note da. Vienna, July 16, regarding the sailing on the ship Comte de Cobenzel of Messrs. Born, Matterer, and Heidinguer, for Cape Horn, to explore the western coasts of South America and California for scientific research. In French. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

8. d. "Account of the Royal Cabinet of Natural History at Madrid."
Extracted from John Talbot Dillon, Travels through Spain (London, 1780); gives complete description of the museum. 2 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

10. a. "Peinture etudorique."
Extract from Gazette d'Agriculture, Commerce, Finances et Arts, Paris, Apr. 9, 1782, gives complete and accurate account of a new method of painting, called by Mr. de Montpetit, the "Etudorique method. In French. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

b. "Secret pour faire reparoitre les couleurs des Tableaux."
Extract from Gazette d'Agriculture, Commerce, Finances et Arts, No. 49, Paris, June 19, 1782, relates results obtained by Madame Bouteou in applying her own formula. In French. 1 p. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

11. a. Account of a woman with a horn on her right hand.
Extract from the Mercure de France, No. 27, July 6, 1782, concerning an old woman of Poitiers, Catherine Pujot, aged ninety-seven, who, in the last four years, has had a horn developing on the back of her right hand. In French. 1 p. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

b. Account of a woman burned to death.
Extract from Mercure de France, No. 28, July 13, 1782, reporting the letter of Dr. Merille of Cannes about a woman, Mademoiselle Truars, who was burned to death while the chair upon which she was found, and other furniture, remained untouched by the fire. In French and English. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

12. a. "On seeing a wedding at the Revd. Mr. Com--s on Monday last, when the good woman's apron gave large testimonies that connubial liberties had been taken, and the ill natur'd crowd laugh'd the poor fellow out of countenance."
Comic verse from American Weekly Mercury, (No. 493, Philadelphia, June 19, 1729). Copy. 2 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

b. "The Sorrowful Lamentation of Samuel Keimer, printer of the Barbadoes Gazette".
From the Pennsylvania Gazette, No. 303, Sept. 25, 1734, and previously in the Barbadoes Gazette, May 4, 1734. Copy. 2 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm.

c. "The Poet's Lamentation for the Loss of His Cat, whom he us'd to call his Muse".
Poem by Jo. Green of Boston. Copy. 2 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm.

d. "On Mr. B___s's Singing a Hymn of His Own Composing. . . ."
Poem written Apr. 1, 1756, by Jo. Green of Boston, in honor of the hymn sung by Mr. B___s, and a copy of the hymn. Copy. 3 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm.

e. "The Taking of Montreal".
Narrative poem, written by Mr. Gamble, divided into two parts; the first is composed of twenty-three stanzas, and the second of thirty-nine stanzas, in biblical style. The whole gives a complete description of the events preceding and ending with the surrender of Montreal. Copy. 5 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm.

13. "An Elegy occasioned by the death of Romeo".
Poem about Romeo, a lady's lap-dog who died Jan. 1, 1779. Copy. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23.5 cm.

14. a. "Dirtilla".
Unnamed poet sings the praise of dirt of any kind "wide spreading over his honoured coat full many a spot"; a satire on people and customs of his day. Copy. 5 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

b. "The Treaty".
Note at foot of first page states that the poem was written on the banks of the Lehigh River in 1761, when the author served as secretary in a solemn conference held between the government of Pennsylvania and the chiefs of several Indian nations. Copy. 11 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

15. a. "Satire on Halifax".
According to the poem, all the vagrants of Europe went to Nova Scotia, the worst of them settling in Halifax. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

b. "Description of the Town of New Port Rhode Island".
Verse by John Maylem, a native of New Port. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

16. a. "The Boston Sabbath".
Poem is a satire on the law which stated that all people had to attend to business or make purchases during five and a half days of the week. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 24.5 cm.

b. "An Acrostick".
Poem by John Maylem in honor of Katy Mallbone. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 24.5 cm.

c. "Epitaph of Benjamin Franklin Esqr."
Metrical epitaph that Benjamin Franklin, when a printer, wrote for himself. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 24.5 cm.

d. "Pennsylvania".
Poem by George Watt was copied from Leeds' Pennsylvania Almanack, for 1730; praises the beauties of the land and of Philadelphia. Copy. 3 pp. 19 cm x 24.5 cm.

e. Extracts from a "Book of Poesies".
Copied by Du Simitière from the original manuscript, in the handwriting of D. Selyns, pastor of the Dutch Church in New York, lent to him by Mr. Abraham Governeur of New York. Contains epitaphs of Peter Stuyvesant, Dr. Johannes Megapolensis, preacher, Dr. Nicholas Rennselaer, councilor of Charles II, and Dr. Wilhelmus Nieuwenhuysen, pastor. 2 pp. 19 cm x 24.5 cm.

15. c. Poem by John Maylem.
Written on his twenty-first birthday, Apr. 30, 1760. Copy. 4 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

d. "The Birdiad".
Poem is an accurate copy by Du Simitière from the original in John Maylem's own handwriting, and is signed "Philo-Muses"; was an answer to Mr. Bird's winter evening satirical conversation against the procession of Freemasons on St. John's Day. 7 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIERE PAPERS

e. "John Maylem's directions to his Taylor in New York."
Maylem, writing to Mr. Allen, gives him, in verse, the directions to follow in making his clothes. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

f. "Acrostic".
Poem written by John Maylem to Polly Turner. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

g. "The Daw and Peacocks".
Satirical verse, signed by "Hymmsa Lino" (anagram of John Maylem), against some of his contemporaries. Copy. 4 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

17. a. "To Mr. Harris in the Fields".
Letter giving information about local occurrences. Copy. 2 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

b. Letter from "Blanco" to Mr. Maylem, Livingston's Manour, June 2, 1759.
Calls Maylem a "wicked profligate and an ass". Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

c. Letter from [John Maylem] to "Blanco", New York, June 15, 1759.
Sent to "His Littleness Blanco Esqr. Phil-o'-Blunder to be left at Mr. Smith's Coffee House." Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

d. Letter from John Maylem to Mr. J[o]s[e]phs[o]n, Newport, Oct. 15, 1760.
Thanks him and his wife for the many favors received, and apologizes for his drunkenness. Copy. 2 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

18. Parody made by John Tabor Kemp, attorney general of New York.
Welcomes Cortland Skinner, attorney general of New Jersey, on board the Asis man-of-war, at New York, Feb. 1776, where he fled, together with Barrow, deputy paymaster general of the King's army. Copy. 1 p. 23.5 cm x 23.5 cm.

19. "Indian Betty's Petition".
Poem by Nicholas Skull, late surveyor general of Pennsylvania. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

20. "Liberty".
Elegaic ode written by the Rev. Thomas Hopkinson, A.M., dedicated to James Hamilton, in the handwriting of the author. Du Simitière affirms that it was never printed or published. A.D.S. 15 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 1412 Q. -- PAPERS RELATING TO NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK, ETC.

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: PAPERS / RELAT: TO / N. ENGLAND / N. YORK &C /. Size of volume: 19.5 cm x 24.5 cm.

The volume, bound in boards with a leather backstrip, is badly in need of repair. The manuscripts are unmounted and in many cases portions of items have been found out of order. Sections out of order have been given sub-enumeration under the number of the parent document.

With the exception of item 10 all the material was drawn or is in the handwriting of Du Simitière himself. The manuscripts are in English except where other languages are indicated in the entries.

There are twenty-three manuscripts representing materials of all sorts gathered for a prospective history of New York State and of New York City, and including items on New England, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. a. Plan for a history and description of New York.
This is apparently Du Simitière's detailed plan for prospective history of New York. 4 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

b. "Notes relating New Netherlands."
Extracted from the Hollantze Mercurius for Jan. 1662, p. 3; Jan. 1664, p. 11; and Feb. 1664, p. 13. The notes give a summary of the landing of the Dutch in New Netherlands, and of the more important events of their commerce at home and abroad. In Dutch. 6 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

c. "Some notes from Van der Donck's Beschrijvinge van Nieuw Nederlandt," (Amsterdam, 1856).
Extracts concerning various interesting items about the New Netherlands. In Dutch. 4 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

d. "City of New York, May, 1769."
The item begins with an account of the first laying out of the streets in 1656, with a description of the city at that time, its charter, magistrates (1686), a list of officers in 1730 and a description of their duties, and a description of the city in 1769. 11 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

e. "The Charter of the City of Albany."
The charter was granted by Thomas Dongan, Governor of New York, on July 22, 1686. Former grants, various names of the town, public buildings and lands, boundaries of the city, magistrates and their duties, etc., are also mentioned. (A copy of this charter was printed by William Bradford in New York in 1736 and contains 16 pages, folio.) 6 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

f. "New Netherlands now New York."
This is a group of miscellaneous notations relating to New Netherlands, as follows: (1) an extract from Prince, Chronology of New England, p. 165, and from Governor Bradford, History of the Plymouth People and Colony; (2) various facts concerning Abraham De Lancey, burgher of New Amsterdam, mentioned in a patent of 1662; (3) notes about Jacob Leisler, Jr., his arms, his going to London in 1691, and in his case in Parliament (1685); (4) Jacob Milborne's quittance, New York, Sept. 30, 1685, in possession of Abraham Governeur, for a sum received by Jacob Leisler; (5) notes relating to New Netherlands; (6) various events in New York from 1630 to 1686; (7) a copy of Sir Edmund Andros' proclamation; (8) notes relating to the purchase of Staten Island from the Indians, 1630, with other information concerning it; (9) a description

dividend lands (the two pages of description have been crossed and voided in red ink); (1) note about Oegidius Luyck, rector of the Latin school in New Amsterdam about 1663; (11) list of the published maps of New Netherlands (the first published in Amsterdam by Nicolas J. Visscher, under the title Novi Belgii, Novaque Angliae . . . , contains a view of the city of New Amsterdam and notes and explanations relative to the view of New Amsterdam as it was after the surrender of New York to the Dutch in 1673); (12) New Netherlands chronology from 1638 to 1668; (13) newspaper clipping giving the list of persons taxed on Feb. 2, 1674, with the amount due; and (14) newspaper clipping about the importation of British copper half-pence pieces, da. Dec. 18, 1753. In English and Dutch. 20 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

g. Notes relating to New York.

Extracts from the book entitled A Two Years Journey in New York and Part of its Territories in America, by C.W. (London, 1701), consist of a criticism of the book together with a few outlines. 5 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

h. French and Indian Wars.

Extract from the Critical Review, May, 1757, p. 471, written by "A Citizen" in New York, Mar. 30, 1770, gives a favorable impression of "A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia in 1753 to the surrender of Oswego on the 14th of August, 1756." 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

i. "Catalogue and account of a collection of political papers relating to the Province of New York from 1732 to 1737."

Contains: (1) opinion and argument of the Chief Justice of New York concerning the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, addressed to William Cosby, Governor of New York and New Jersey, by Lewis Morris, printed by Peter Zenger in New York in 1733; (2) minutes of Council held Aug. 23, 1733; (3) proceedings of the Rip van Dam case for libel; (4) copy of a French poem against Clarke and L'Irois; (5) English satiric poem; (6) charge of Chief Justice James De Lancey, Jan. 15, 1733, re: van Dam's libel proceedings; (7) vindication of James Alexander, William Smith, and various others in the Supreme Court of New York, Apr. 19, 1734; (8) memorandum on certain facts made known Feb. 6, 1734, regarding James Alexander; (9) opinions offered by Smith and Murray to the New York General Assembly, June, 1734; (10) charge of Chief Justice James De Lancey to the grand jury on Oct. 15, 1734, on a case of libel about two "scandalous" songs; (11) copy of the above songs and of others written in October, 1734;

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIERE PAPERS

(12) proclamation by Governor William Cosby on Nov. 6, 1734, promising rewards for the discovery of the authors of the libelous songs; (13) account of the trial of John Peter Zenger; (14) complaint of James Alexander and William Smith in the Zenger case; (15) Council suspension, Nov. 24, 1735, of Rip van Dam; (16) records of the Council held at Fort George, Mar. 10, 1735, to suspend Rip van Dam; (17) proclamation of George Clarke on Mar. 10, 1735, on the Rip van Dam case, and the protest of Rip van Dam and James Alexander; (18) printed circular letter of Apr. 26, 1736, on the Rip van Dam case; (19) extracts from New York Gazette, Mar. 26, 1736, American Weekly Mercury, Mar. 1736, and South Carolina Gazette, May, 1736, on the death of Governor Cosby, the choice of Mr. Clarke, and the Zenger and van Dam cases; (20) declaration of the Royal Commission to William Cosby, and a letter published in New York Weekly Journal, Sept. 13, 1736; (21) cases of Lewis Morris, formerly Chief Justice of New York and Bonaventura Cape de Villa, Lisbon merchant, against Colonel Cosby; (22) "Poor Toby's Fate," satirical song; and (23) vindication of Alexander Campbell, with various notes and records. 35 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

j. "Political papers published from time to time.periodically in New York." Notes giving information regarding: (1) Independent Reflector or Weekly Essays, published by James Parker in 1753; (2) New York Weekly Journal, giving a summary of several numbers from 1733 to 1736; and (3) Pennsylvania Gazette, relating to an advertisement published on Dec. 4, 1740. 7 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

2. Historical notes on New York.
Important events occurring from June 1688, to June 1689. 5 pp. 14.5 cm x 21 cm.

3. Chronological notes about New York.
Events occurring from July 1, 1731, to Jan. 15, 1760. 4 pp. 11.5 cm x 21 cm.

4. "Books, Pamphlets and printed Papers relating to New York."
Publications printed from 1651 to 1757 giving description, commerce, social and political life, with interesting particulars on events in New York. In English, French, and Dutch. 6 pp. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm.

5.a. "Catalogue des Edifices Publics civils & religieux de la ville de la Nouvelle York."
Their use, location, and date of construction. 1 p. 16 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

b. "List of the governors of the Province of New York."
Includes: (1) chronology of governors from the first settlement, beginning with Wonter van Twiller, director of the Dutch West India Company, in June, 1629, and ending with Henry Moore, who arrived in New York on Nov. 13, 1765; (2) brief biography of some of the governors; and (3) chronology of New York from 1614 to 1743 (newspaper clipping). 3 pp. 16 cm x 23 cm.

c. Notes about historical buildings and events.
Description of the location of some edifices, their use, their old and new names, and chronological facts. 4 pp. 16 cm x 23 cm.

d. Books relating to New York.
Continuation of an earlier list giving short accounts of the contents of the books listed and of important events to which they refer. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 23 cm.

e. Description of paintings at Gerard Stuyvesant's home in New York, July, 1768.
Gerard Stuyvesant was a grandson of Peter Stuyvesant, governor of New Netherlands. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 23 cm.

6. Events and chronology of New York extracted from Pennsylvania Gazette.
(1) Summary of events which occurred in the city from Sept. 1731, to July, 1774; (2) burials in Sept., Oct., and Nov., 1731; and (3) account of the number of inhabitants in July, 1733 (newspaper clipping). 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

7. List of attorneys and physicians practicing in New York during 1769.
Name of about forty New York lawyers and doctors. 1 p.

8. Origin of the words "Swannock" and "Swannekens."
Explaining that "Swannock" in the Iroquois language means "white man" and that Swannekens" is the name given to the Dutch by the Iroquois. In English and French. 2 pp. 7.5 cm x 16 cm.

9. Sketch of a house.
On the front wall is written the year 1689. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

10. Memorandum of patents granted.
The great Hardembergh's patent granted in 1709 to nine partners and divided in 1749; patent granted to Matthew Long and others on Aug. 28, 1704. 1 p. 12 cm x 13 cm.

11. Sketch of the New York State House, with notes.
Mentions work to be done, books to be published, etc.; sketch, in ink, has a few explanatory notes regarding the building and its structure. In French. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 18.5 cm.

12. Letter from Cortland Skinner to Captain James Morgan, Staten Island, July 13, 1776.
Invites him to join the Royal army and to bring, if possible, forty men, to receive a commission in the army. Copy. 19 cm x 24 cm.

13. a. "Nouvelle Angleterre."
Description, location of early settlements, important events, etc. In French. 3 pp. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

b. "New York."
Description, location, fauna and flora, inhabitants, history, commerce, etc., of New York. In French. 1 p. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

c. "New Jersey."
Latitude and longitude, boundaries, history, agriculture, commerce, and county divisions. In French. 1 p. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

d. "Pennsylvania."
Latitude and longitude, boundaries, history, agriculture, commerce, and county divisions. In French. 1 p. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

e. "Le Pays de Delaware."
Division into three counties, New Castle, Kent, and Sussex; description of rivers. In French. 1 p. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

14. West Indies.
Extracts, from Recherches Philosophiques Sur les Américains by M. De Pauw (Paris, 1771), giving interesting particulars about the Indians, geology, fauna and flora. In French. 8 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

15. "A concise description of New York and New Jersey."
Early history, description of New Amsterdam and nearby towns, description of New Jersey, disputes between the people and the proprietaries, agriculture, etc. 4 pp. 20 cm x 23.5 cm.

Notes on Boston.
Founding and early history. In French. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

Notes on Pennsylvania.
Morris' reason for his conduct in the Assembly during 1728, advice to the inhabitants, freeholders, and all true patriots, a speech delivered from the Bench in Sept. 1727, etc. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

16. a. Titles of articles relating to North America cut out of magazines and newspapers.
Deal with Canada and the French wars, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Louisiana, etc. Du Simitière intended to bind them together in one volume. 2 pp. 19 cm x 22.5 cm.

b. Titles of articles relating to the West Indies cut out of magazines and newspapers.
Deal with Spanish Main and some of the principal places in Cuba, and South America. Du Simitière intended to bind them together. 19 cm x 22.5 cm.

c. Stamp Act.
Note relating to three volumes of pamphlets on the subject in the Library of Philadelphia. 1 p. 19 cm x 22.5 cm.

17. a. Bill for binding.
Items da. Dec. 9 and 24, 1774. 1 p. 13 cm x 20.5 cm.

b. Marriage, birth, and death lists, etc.
Extracted from Pennsylvania Magazine, Sept. 1774, to Mar. 1776. 12 pp. 13 cm x 20.5 cm.

18. a. "New England chronology."
List of important events, with bibliographical references. 6 pp. 13 cm x 19 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

b. Burials at Boston.
Statistics from 1700 to 1731, giving an account of the deaths among white and black people and of prevalent epidemical diseases. 1 p. 13 cm x 19 cm.

c. Tombstone inscriptions.
Facsimiles of inscriptions in the Cambridge burial ground for General Daniel Cookings, (Mar. 19, 1687), Urian Oakesh, theologian (July 25, 1681), and Charles Chauncey (Feb. 19, 1671). 4 pp. 13 cm x 19 cm.

d. Chronological notes on New England and Rhode Island.
Begin Nov. 11, 1620, end in 1641. 2 pp. 13 cm x 19 cm.

e. Miscellaneous notes.
Contains: list of different published topics with bibliographical references; memorandum about some historical researches; brief account of discovery and founding of New England. 2 pp. 13 cm x 19 cm.

f. Tombstone inscriptions.
William Sanford (Apr. 24, 1721), Jacob Dehane (Sept. 1751), Major Isaac Martindale (May 12, 1703), Rev. Daniel Wightman (Aug. 31, 1750), and Fish Davis (Aug. 2, 1766). 8 pp. 13 cm x 19 cm.

19. Pirates on Atlantic Coast.
Extract, from John Josselyn's A Relation of two Voyages to New England (London, 1674), da. June 20, 1660, refers to the landing of eighteen "Turkish" men-of-war, Jan. 24, 1660, at Charlestown, three miles from Boston, the killing of forty people and taking prisoner to Algiers of Mr. Sims, a minister, and fifty-seven other people. 1 p. 16 cm x 20.5 cm.

5. h. List of plans of Boston.
Description, date of publication, names of twelve wards, and particulars about Faneuil Hall. 3 pp. 19 cm x 22.5 cm

i. Statistical facts regarding Boston.
Dates of founding of various churches from 1630 to 1748, of public buildings, of great fires from 1653 to 1761, and of small-pox epidemics from 1649 to 1764. 1 p. 19 cm x 22.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

j. List of paintings in Boston and New England.
Collections at various places in New England. 3 pp. 19 cm x 22.5 cm.

k. "Journal Meteorologique tenu à Boston dans la Nouvelle Angleterre."
Daily weather conditions in Boston from Nov. 21 to Dec. 14, 1767. (The page is crossed out with lines in red ink). In French. 1 p. 19 cm x 22.5 cm.

20. List of gazettes published in the New England colonies in 1772.
Periodicals listed together with publisher, place of publication, and first date of publication: New Hampshire Gazette and Historical Chronicle, Massachusetts Gazette and the Boston Weekly News-Letter, Massachusetts Gazette and the Boston Post Boy and Advertiser, Boston Gazette, Massachusetts Spy, Essex Gazette, Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, New Port Mercury, Providence Gazette and Country Journal, New London Gazette, Connecticut Courant, Connecticut Journal and the New-Haven Post-Boy, Norwich Packet and the Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Rhode Island Weekly Advertiser, Albany Gazette, and the Boston Evening Post. 3 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm.

21. Caricatures of Boston affairs.
Represent band-wagon with a devil, some people, a man on the gallows, and with the inscriptions "Terror" and "Despair" on the side, and "The loyal Army" and "The true American" on the reverse; a car with the devil at the end, some people, a flag, and the inscription "No. 45 Love and Unity, the North Briton"; and a third band-wagon with the devil, many people, a gallows, and no inscription. Inscriptions in English and French. 2 pp. (1 p., 24 cm x 30 cm; 1 p., 7 cm x 15 cm.)

22. a. "Inscriptions in North America."
Particulars about some ancient writings on rocks in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and western Canada, quoting authors, books, and dates regarding these inscriptions. 4 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

b. "Antiquities."
Includes: (1) fortress "Nanne Yah" or "Mounts of God" in the northern part of the Chocktaw country; (2) remains of an old fortification at Chilicothe, Ohio; (3) vestiges of a large Indian fortification at Wyoming; (4) ancient fortification at Abraham's Plains, Wyoming; (5) Indian graves; (6) pyramids of stones; (7) underground wells; (8) ancient brass and copper plates among the Southern Indians; (9) ancient tools; (10) old Indian clay or stone tobacco-pipes; (11) stone axes. Bibliographical references. 8 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

c. "Wampum."
Description and its early use. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

d. "Indian remedy for the venereal disease."
Extract of a letter from Dr. Cadwallader Colden of New York giving information about the properties of Lobelia Seratina, or Rapuntium Americanum, the roots of which were boiled by the Indians and the lotion used. Quoted from Recherches Philosophiques sur les Américains (Paris, 1770), p. 39, by De P . 2 pp.

e. "Indian nutritive Powder, by them call'd Green Powder."
Extracts from Pennsylvania Gazette, May 24, 1764, and Recherches Philosophiques sur les Américains, by M. De Pauw, p. 91. Indians prepared condensed nutritive powders to nourish their hunters during long explorations in the forests. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

f. "Method of the Indians to stay hunger."
Used by Indians during their long marches in war or in their hunting expeditions, quoted from The Second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, On a Message from the Governor of Pensilvania to the Indians on the Ohio. (London, 1759), p. 58. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

g. "Marriages and mourning."
Customs of Delaware Indians, according to the information given in May, 1782, by W. Anderson, for many years a trader with them. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

h. "Description of the different kinds of buildings among the Indians."
Description of a wigwam or Indian house, and the Council house at Negh-ka-un-que, "The Red Bank", chief town of the Delawares on the Muskingum river, and other houses, quoted from Pennsylvania Gazette and the New York Gazette, Apr. 26, 1764. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

i. Council House at Onondago.
Description as it was in 1743, and sketch of the Indians' cabins; extract from Observations . . . . Made by John Bartram, In his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario, in Canada. (London, 1751). 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIERE PAPERS

j. Indian masquerade dress and dance at Onondago.
Extract from Observations . . . Made by John Bartram, In his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario . . . p. 43, gives exact description of Indian dress and dances in 1743. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

k. Indian conjuror's dress.
Description of a strange dress and special dance in use among the Indians of the Island of Juniata in 1745; summary is extract from David Brainerd's Journal among the Indians (Philadelphia, William Bradford), p. 53. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

l. Shawnee mock-devils.
Extract from A Journal of Two Visits made to Some Nations of Indians on the West Side of the River, Ohio In the Years 1772 and 1773. (Burlington, 1774), p. 59, by Rev. David Jones of New Jersey, relating the shocking appearance of the Shawnee mock-devils. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

m. Indian dances in 1751.
An extract from the Journal of Christopher Cist from Potowmack down the Ohio and Roanock River in N. Carolina, pp. 11 and 13, giving a description of the dance of Indian women for the choice of new husbands, and the warriors' feather dance. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

n. "Indian musical instrument and dance."
Description, of the "Missipi-Natchee," a sacred musical instrument played by the "Loache" or prophet, and the dance called "Keetla Ishto Hoollo" to keep off evil spirits, taken from James Adair The History of the American Indian . . . (London, 1775), p. 175. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

o. Dress of the Southern Indians.
Extracts from Adair, op. cit., pp. 6-18 and 169-170, giving details of their chief dress, shirts, hunting clothes, women's dresses, children's dresses, shoes, and other ornaments. 2 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

p. "Natural curiosities."
Description of a spring in the Southern Indian country called Herbert Spring and having the strange peculiarity of preventing anyone who drinks of its water from leaving the nation for seven years, from Adair, op. cit., p. 231. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

r. Drawing of a silver plate.

Attached to the drawing is a small slip of paper bearing a notation in ink made by Victor H. Paltsits, keeper of Manuscripts, N. Y. P. L., da. Mar. 1, 1913, to the effect that the drawing is that of a silver plate chased and engraved and given by Charles II to the Queen of Pamunkey in Virginia, May, 1781. Note in another hand states that the original is in William and Mary College. 1 p. 20 cm x 24.5 cm.

23. a. North American Indians.

Extracts from Adair, History of the American Indian, pp. 6, 362, 387, 215, 401, 405, 423, 433, 424, 425, and refer to the following subjects: (1) Indians' advances to civilization; (2) how the Indians remove scalps; (3) Indians said to be of Jewish origin; (4) favourite games; (5) clothing and ornaments; (6) stone pipes; (7) earthen pots; (8) baskets; (9) bows and arrows, and (10) saddles. 6 pp. 15 cm x 24.5 cm.

b. Index.

Index of the items and topics in the last part of the volume dealing with Indians. 2 pp. 15 cm x 24.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME Yi 1413 F. -- PAPERS RELATING TO PENNSYLVANIA, NEW ENGLAND, ETC.

Descriptive Note.

Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: PAPERS / RELAT: TO / PENNSYLA / &C /. Size of volume: 19.5 cm x 24.5 cm.

The volume, bound in boards with a leather backstrip, is in poor condition. Almost all of the pages are numbered, probably by Du Simitière himself. Items 2, 12, and 14, apparently do not belong in this volume. If these are omitted the entire volume represents one manuscript, although various sections are out of order.

The entire volume, with the exceptions noted is in Du Simitière's handwriting. It is in English, except where other languages are indicated.

The volume, catalogued in forty-two divisions, contains for the most part catalogues and lists of books, pamphlets, maps, charts, statistics, etc., relating mainly to Pennsylvania, and also to some other parts of North and South America.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. "Essay of a Pennsylvania chronology."
Short accounts, beginning with The Royal Charter for Pennsylvania granted to William Penn, Mar. 4, 1681, and ending May 5, 1775, with Benjamin Franklin's arrival from London. Contains notes relative to: a life-size bust of William Penn at William Logan's home in Philadelphia, references to the Pennsylvania Gazette, to Acts of Assembly and to American magazines about the William Moore and William Smith cases in 1758, etc. 4 pp.

2. Excerpts from various almanacs.
Poem on the "aspect of the Planets" when Philadelphia was founded, from Jacob Taylor's Almanack and Ephemeris for 1723, printed at Philadelphia; chronology of remarkable events in Pennsylvania, from Poor Richard's Almanac (1734), by Benjamin Franklin; postoffice erected in 1793; earthquake heard and felt, Dec. 7, 1734; notes from T. Godfrey's Pennsylvania Almanack (1732), and Birkett's Almanack (1730), printed by Andrew Bradford, Philadelphia. 2 pp.

3. "The city of Philadelphia."
Description of William Penn's plan of Philadelphia; tables showing the number of houses in the different wards in Philadelphia, in 1749 and 1769; statistics showing the population and number of houses in Philadelphia at various times; names of places of public worship and other public buildings in Philadelphia in 1769, detailed account of the Philadelphia public markets; account of the Loganian Library and of its founder, James Logan; number of people buried and baptized from 1728 to 1729; list of the number of people buried in the several burial grounds from Dec. 31, 1729, to Dec. 31, 1730; list of the number of vessels that entered and cleared several Eastern ports. 7 pp.

4. "Memoranda relating to William Penn Proprietor of Pennsylvania."
Brief biographical notes and excerpts, many taken from Bradford's American Weekly Mercury, concerning William Penn's descendants. 3 pp.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

5. Pennsylvania.

Brief accounts of various articles found in the Monthly Review: (1) description of the Province of Pennsylvania, of conduct of the Assembly, and cause of French encroachment, more especially the secret design of their invasion and settlement upon the Ohio (Monthly Review, Mar. 1755, p. 191), (2) view of the conduct of Pennsylvania in 1755, expedition under the late General Braddock, etc.. (Monthly Review, Mar. 1756, p. 208); (3) answer to an insidious pamphlet entitled "A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania" (Monthly Review, May 1755, p. 397); (4) description of Pennsylvania, its government, powers of the proprietaries and their governors, rights of Assembly and people, etc. (1759); (5) articles of agreement made and concluded May 10, 1732, between the Lord Proprietary of Maryland and the Proprietors of Pennsylvania, advertised in Pennsylvania Gazette, No. 425, Feb. 3, 1737, pp. 15-16. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

6. Longevity.

Excerpts from various newspapers on the subject of longevity; include three newspaper clippings. 25 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

7. Longevity.

Extract from London Evening Post for Oct. 23, 1781, giving ages of certain people who were killed in the late hurricane in the Barbados; clipping from newspaper dated Mar. 12, 1772, in which the writer attempts to show the brevity of human life. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

8. "Catalogue of Books, Pamphlets, Papers & ca. relating to the Natural, Political and Religious State of the Province of Pennsylvania, from the time of the Earliest Settlements of the English in that part of America."

Full bibliographical details and Du Simitière's notes. 19 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

9. Philadelphia equipage owners.

List of families who kept equipages in Philadelphia in June and July, 1772. 4 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

10. Philadelphia rum distilleries.

List of 14 distilleries in the city and suburbs of Philadelphia, July, 1772. 1 p. 18 cm x 23 cm.

11. Philadelphia equipage owners.

List of families who kept chariots, coaches, post chaises in Philadelphia, July, 1782. 3 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

12. Two books about America.
Notes on William Douglass' book, A Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvements, and present State of the British Settlements in North America (London, 1760, 2 vols.), and a detailed account, with extracts and remarks, of Daniel Coxe's book, A Description of the English Province of Carolana & by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French La Louisiana, as also of the great and famous River Meschacebe or Missisipi. . . (London, 1722). 5 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

13. Mississippi River.
Excerpt from Adair's History of the American Indian p. 308, dealing with the validity of foreign claims to the Mississippi River. 1 p. 14 cm x 19 cm.

14. "Catalogue de Livres traitant de l'amèrique meridionale."
Dates of publication range from 1558 to 1756. In French and English. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

15. List of books relating to West Indies and American Islands.
Publication dates range from 1553 to 1740. In French and English. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

16. List of books relating to New England.
Laws, witchcraft, attempts of the people to Christianize the Indians, description of the country, etc., are among the subjects covered; outlines of contents of most of the books are given as well as copious extracts and newspaper clippings from 1618 to 1781. 112 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

17. List of books relating to Canada.
Publication dates in the 17th and 18th centuries; most of the titles in French. 3 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

18. List of books relating to New York.
Publication dates given. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

19. List of books relating to Pennsylvania.
Publication dates given. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

20. List of books relating to Maryland.
Publication dates given. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

21. List of books relating to the Carolinas.
Publication dates from 1682 to 1779. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

22.
23.
24.
25.
26.
27.
28.
29.
30.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

22. List of books relating to Georgia and Florida.
Brief statements of the contents, date, and place of publication given. 3 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

23. List of books relating to Louisiana.
Brief description of each. 4 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

24. List of books on North America.
Date of publication given together with extracts from A Summary, historical and political . . . of the British Settlements in North America, by William Douglass, and brief notes from other books. 20 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

25. List of books relating to Newfoundland.
Publication dates given, as well as details and excerpts from some of the books. 7 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

26. List of books relating to Rhode Island and Providence plantation.
Also publications relating to Indian affairs. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

27. List of separately printed Indian treaties.
Place, year of publication, and short accounts of the treaties given, list of books relating to Indians of America, newspaper clipping. 12 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

28. List of maps and charts of North America and West Indies.
Authors, dates and places of publication, and short accounts of some given. 17 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

29. List of pamphlets on the Connecticut land claims in Pennsylvania.
Lands of Wyoming in Pennsylvania claimed in pamphlets published in 1769, 1773, and 1774. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

30. American coins.
Extracts from Stephen Martin Leake's An historical Account of English Money from the Conquest to the present Time. (London, 1745), and Martin Folkes' Tables of English Silver and Gold Coins (London, Society of Antiquaries, 1763), dealing with New England money and plantation money in 1652, 1662, 1772, 1723, 1774, and 1775. 6 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

31. List of books and pamphlets relating to politics in North American colonies.
Author, title, place and date of publication given, and short account of some of the works. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. 40.

32. List of books and pamphlets relating to British colonial politics.
Author, title, and place and date of publication given, together with a short account of some of the works. 16 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. 41.

33. List of books relating to New Jersey. 42.
Brief description of the books. 5 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

34. List of books relating to Virginia.
Brief description of some. 8 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

35. List of books and pamphlets relating to the war in North America, prior to the Revolutionary War. 43.
Brief accounts of the books. 7 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

36. List of general books relating to America.
Author, title, date and place of publication, and short accounts of some. 6 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. 44.

37. List of books and pamphlets relating to Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.
Brief description of each book. 3 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. 45.

38. "American anecdotes."
Concern the trial of a person supposed to be a witch, chemist's apprentice burned to death when his master played the prank of initiating him into the Society of Free Masons; George Whitefield and his followers in North America. 9 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. 46.

39. List of books and pamphlets relating to conduct of missionaries.
Relate to a controversy about an American Episcopate. 4 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

40. Observations on the English and French in North America.
Brief extracts and accounts from works by writers of both nations. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

41. Origin of the name "Canada" according to different authors.
Excerpts and a few authors in English and French are given. 2 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

42. "Estimates of the number of people in the British colonies of North America."
Number of inhabitants in each of the British colonies about 1755 and 1774; account of number of whites and blacks supposed to be capable of bearing arms in each colony. 3 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

43. List of books relating to the West Indies and South America.
Outline, extracts, and remarks about Peter Martyr's De Novo Orbe, or the History of the West Indies. (London, 1612). 27 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

44. Origin of the name "Virginia".
Extract from William Stith's The History of the first Discovery and Settlement of Virginia. (Williamsburg, Va., 1747). 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm.

45. Index to the volume.
In alphabetical order running from "A" to "N" inclusive. 10 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm.

46. Index to notes in the volume.
In alphabetical order running from "A" to "Z". 24 pp. 8 cm x 13 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

VOLUME --- DU SIMITIÈRE SCRAPS

Descriptive Note.

No library call number: the volume is uncatalogued. Backstrip title, in stamped gold letters: DU SIMITIÈRE / SCRAPS /. Size of volume: 29.2 cm x 36.2 cm.

The volume, in need of repair, is bound in boards with a leather backstrip. The manuscripts are mounted on numbered leaves of a poor grade paper. The enumeration employed in the catalogue is based upon the sequence of items in the volume, with the folio location indicated in each entry.

The volume contains a heterogeneous collection of manuscripts; apparently it consists of the odds and ends left unbound after the main body of the papers had been bound. About one-third of the material is in Du Simitière's handwriting. The remainder is partly original, partly copied, and partly printed.

There are 170 items which include leaves of medieval illuminated manuscripts, rare American pamphlets, a manuscript opera libretto, various drawings, journals, poems, etc. The original manuscripts date from 1740 to 1783, and include many of historical significance. The volume merits a careful examination.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

1. "A Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets bought at Du Simitière's Auction."
   22 pp. 22 cm x 34.5 cm. See Appendix for complete transcript.

2. Du Simitière Roman medal list.
   Description of eighteen bronze Roman medals, giving inscription on obverse and reverse. In French. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 13.

3. Society of the Cincinnati, June 18, 1783.
   Booklet copied by Captain Jno. Reily from the original by Captain Shaw, aide-de-camp to Major General Knox in command of the West Point garrison, containing the proposals and regulations for the establishment of the Society of the Cincinnati for ex-army officers. 40 pp. (19 blank). 7.5 cm x 13 cm. Fol. 14.

4. "Return of the Philadelphia Troop of Light Horse."
   List of names of soldiers in the troop, May 3, 1782. 2 pp. 22 cm x 34.5 cm. Fol. 15.

5. Latin manuscript.
   Undated, illuminated page, in medieval Latin, on vellum. 2 pp. 25 cm x 33.5 cm. Fol. 16.

6. Latin prayers.
   Undated, illuminated pages, medieval Latin manuscript, probably a monk's prayerbook, written in Gothic script on vellum. 4 pp. 18.5 cm x 32.5 cm. Fols. 17-18.

7. Latin manuscript.
   Undated, illuminated, in medieval Latin, on vellum. 4 pp. 19 cm x 30.5 cm. Fols. 19-20.

8. Latin manuscript.
   Undated, illuminated pages, in medieval Latin manuscript, probably from a monk's prayerbook, in Gothic script on vellum. 2 pp. 12 cm x 17.5 cm.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

9. Latin prayers.
From an old printed prayer book in medieval Latin; contain parts of prayers and Gregorian musical notations used by monks, with religious symbols, descriptions of candles, candlelabra cross, incense burner, holy water fountain, etc. 6 pp. 11 cm x 16.5 cm. Fol. 21.

10. Latin manuscript.
Undated, illuminated, in medieval Latin, on vellum. 4 pp. 10.5 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 22.

11. Latin sermons.
Parts of sermons, from an undated Latin prayerbook, printed in Gothic, entitled Decimus Sermo and Undecimus Sermo. 4 pp. 8.5 cm x 13 cm. Fol. 22.

12. Calendar leaflet.
Printed in Old English and Latin, undated, invocations to various saints on certain days of January, February, and March, and signs of the zodiac with meanings. 4 pp. 14 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 23.

13. Latin prayers.
Undated leaflet printed in Gothic type containing medieval prayers to the Blessed Virgin, from an old prayerbook. 8 pp. 15 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 24.

14. Latin prayers.
Pages from an undated medieval Latin prayerbook, containing prayers and parts of the New Testament used by a monk in the Middle Ages, printed in Gothic script. 2 pp. 12 cm x 18.5 cm. Fol. 25.

15. "On the lately discovered Wild Raspberries."
Thirty-three line ode da. July 1740, by an unnamed author; on reverse side of this page is a fine ink impression of a leaf. 2 pp. 23.5 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 26.

16. Pencil sketch of architectural ornamentation.
Unidentified pencil sketch probably done by Du Simitière. 1 p. 25 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 27.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

17. Cardboard cover.
Bearing inscription: "Quebec & Nova-Scotia. / No 15/." 1 p. 18.5 cm x 22 cm. Fol. 28.

18. Lievre River journey.
Map of a trip made on the Lievre River in Quebec, Canada, by an unidentified traveler. In French and English. 2 pp. 36 cm x 85.5 cm. Fol. 29.

19. Quebec history.
Extracts by Du Simitière taken from Douglass, British Settlements in North America, Vol. I, and Peter Kalm's Travels into North America; translated by John Reinhold Forster. (London, 1770). Vol. III, regarding the early history of Quebec. Newspaper clipping attached, dated August 13, 1772, describing the fire which destroyed part of the Seminary of Quebec. 4 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 30.

20. Preservation of leaves.
Note on the collection and preservation of leaves. 1 p. 9.5 cm x 14 cm. Fol. 31.

21. De Buffon's L'Histoire Naturelle.
Notes on M. de Buffon's work by Du Simitière. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 31.

22. Latin epigram.
Scrap of paper containing a Latin epigram and its English translation. 1 p. 8 cm x 13 cm. Fol. 31.

23. Log of a voyage.
By an unnamed captain, copied by Du Simitière; of a trip made from St. Vincent in the West Indies to Delaware River and Bay, thence to the New York coast; contains description of the Mohawk tribe, and of the fauna and flora. In French. 2 pp. 21 cm x 25 cm. Fol. 32.

24. Notes on Quebec.
By Du Simitière, probably meant to be used as an outline for a history. In French. 1 p. 13 cm x 14 cm. Fol. 33.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

25. List of "Unknown animals from van der Donck." 33.
Animals mentioned in his natural history book. 1 p. 7 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 33.

26. Caterpillars in the Carolinas. 34.
List of different types of caterpillars found in the Carolinas, with information about them. In French. 2 pp. 7.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 33.

27. List of quadrupeds. 35.
Found in Du Simitière's "Synopsis of North American Animals," and a list of quadrupeds, with references to Le Dictionnaire Raisonné et Universel des Animaux, signed by M. D. L. C. D. B., and published by Claude Jean Batiste Bauche, Paris, 1759. (Each item on list crossed out). In French. 2 pp. 16.5 cm. x 20 cm. Fol. 34. 36.

28. List of quadrupeds.
Made by Du Simitière. In French. 1 p. 9 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 34. 37.

29. Early history of Quebec.
Notes 1659-1766; evidently a continuation of the notes of item 19. 2 pp. 12 cm x 17 cm. Fol. 34. 38.

30. Description of goldenrod.
Note describing leaf which was used by the Indians for medicinal purposes; on reverse side are four fine ink impressions of leaves. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 35.

39.

31. Metamorphosis of black caterpillar.
Brief account of life cycle of a caterpillar from cocoon to butterfly; brief account of certain curiosa. In French. 1 p. 11.5 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 35. 40.

32. Inventory of old coins.
Rare coins and old moneys in the possession of Du Simitière at Philadelphia, Mar. 17, 1767, at Boston, Dec. 3, 1767, and May 17, 1768, and at New York, Feb. 7, 1769, and Dec. 26, 1769. In French. 2 pp. 23 cm x 27 cm. Fol. 36. 41.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

33. List of leaves.
Leaves sent to Peter Collinson June, 1733, by Du Simitière to be impressed for M. Aubry De la Motrays. 2 pp. 13 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 37.

34. "Liste de Couleurs."
Illustrated chart with the English and French names of the colors, by Du Simitière. 1 p. 11.5 cm x 30 cm. Fol. 37.

35. References to Nova Scotia.
List of articles referring to Nova Scotia found in Monthly Review for the years 1751-53, and London Magazine for the years 1748-55. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 38.

36. Canada and Nova Scotia.
List of miscellaneous references to Canada and Nova Scotia. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 39.

37. "Extract of a letter from London."
Da. Nov. 30, 1766, (writer and recipient unnamed); concerns the rejection of the petitions presented by Franklin to the king. 1 p. 19 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 40.

38. List of engravings.
Old engravings and curiosa in the possession of Du Simitière; small number of these were given to him by two Frenchmen, M. Le François and M. Morin. In French. 4 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 41.

39. Ancient coins.
Collection of various coins from different countries, in Du Simitière's possession. In French. 1 p. 19 cm x 22.5 cm. Fol. 42.

40. List of coins and medals.
Ancient and modern gold medals and coins belonging to Du Simitière. 1 p. 16.5 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 43.

41. Love poem.
Anonymous, fifty-six lines. In French. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 22.5 cm. Fol. 44.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

42. "Deism".
Religious poem by an unnamed author; fifty lines. 2 pp. 18.5 cm x 30.5 cm. Fol. 45.

43. "Opera avec Jeannot et Thérèsse."
By an unnamed author, incomplete. 30 pp. 19 cm x 28.5 cm. Fols. 46-61.

44. "On the Death of Mr. Snider Murder'd by Richardson."
Poem signed "Phillis"; twenty-eight lines. 1 p. 19 cm x 30 cm. Fol. 62.

45. List of botanical specimens.
Medicines, herbs, plants, different types of wood, and various other articles in Du Simitière's possession. In French. 2 pp. 11 cm x 36.5 cm. Fol. 63.

46. Philosophical poem.
Bit of verse concerning the futility of life; four lines. 1 p. 7 cm x 13 cm. Fol. 63.

47. "Epitaph."
Poem treating of the possible reincarnation of Katherine Gray as one of the clay pitchers in her own shop; ten lines. 1 p. 13 cm x 16.5 cm. Fol. 63.

48. Plan of city in Java or Sumatra.
Du Simitière's plan. In French. 2 pp. 37 cm x 37.5 cm. Fol. 64.

49. "Museing near a Cool Spring."
Poem extolling the deeds of Benjamin Franklin. 1 p. 23 cm x 39 cm. Fol. 65.

50. List of botanical specimens.
Specimens of natural history sent by an unnamed person to Du Simitiere. In French. 4 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 66.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

51. "Le Tamarin."
Excerpts in French from two books describing the tamarind; reverse contains two references concerning sugar cane, one, a poem entitled "The Sugar Cane," by James Grainger, M.D., the other an extract from the Gentleman's Magazine. 2 pp. 6.5 cm x 13.5 cm. Fol. 66.

52. "Letters from an American Farmer."
Note listing three numbers of the Monthly Review which contain extracts of the above written by Hector St. John. 1 p. 7 cm x 10 cm. Fol. 66,

53. Note from Lieut. John Smith to Gen. Israel Putnam.
Dated December, 1776; asking him to give Henry Rolison and Richard Wilson passes to go home. 1 p. 7 cm x 16 cm. A.N.S. Fol. 67.

54. List of coins.
Gold, silver, and copper coins and a sketch of a coin bearing these inscriptions: on obverse -- "The-Value of"; on reverse--"connec 1737". 1 p. 16.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 67.

55. Sto. Domingo.
Contains: (1) list of fruits, fruit stones, and plant seeds, (2) list of dried leaves from plants, and (3) list of specimens of vegetation, compiled by Du Simitière from his collection and written on his first and second voyage to Sto. Domingo, in June and December, 1773, respectively. In French. 4 pp. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm. Fol. 68.

56. "The Wonderful Prophet".
Allegorical essay on truth by an unnamed author. 6 pp. 9.5 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 69.

57. "Sonnet."
On death, stating that it is a great equalizer and that only the immortal virtue can overcome the forces of death and destiny; from Gentleman's Magazine of 1740. In French. 1 p. 13 cm x 14 cm. Fol. 69.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

58. Verse.
Scurrilous six-line doggerel. 1 p. 8.5 cm x 12 cm. Fol. 69.

59. "'Twas in the pleasant month of May."
Poem containing eighteen stanzas of eight lines each describing the beauty of nature in the month of May, by an unnamed author. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 70.

60. Love poem.
Anonymous, eighty-seven lines. In French. 4 pp. 7.5 cm x 27 cm. Fol. 71.

61. "On the Present Situation of affairs in America."
Da. New Jersey, Mar. 10, 1775; seventy-four line patriotic poem exhorting Americans to unite and free themselves from the yoke of Great Britain. Note at bottom of poem states: "Was then sent to the Printers in New York but never printed." 2 pp. 20 cm x 32.5 cm. Fol. 72.

62. "Scots Song upon America."
Poem containing twenty-two four-line stanzas treating of the Indians and their life. 1 p. 21 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 73.

63. Letter to Du Simitière.
By an unidentified writer containing a humorous philosophical discussion on "Nothing" occasioned by the granting of an honorary A. M. by the College of New Jersey [Princeton University] to Du Simitière, in 1781. 1 p. 20 cm x 25 cm. Fol. 74.

64. "Histoire du donneur d'Eau benité."
Story of the giving of Holy Water. In French. 4 pp. 19 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 75.

65. Note from John Stewart to Harrison Gray.
Da. Scarborough, N. Y., Apr. 23, 1768, asking him to deliver the pension to Captain James Boyd, the money for which he (John Stewart) has an order from Roger Samuel. Note on the reverse side of this message states: "this is in the own handwriting of a Representative of the Town of Scarborough for the year 1767 [signed] Albert H. Gray". 2 pp. 15.5 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 76.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

66. "Table des chapitres de la Chrysologie contenue dans un Manuscrit ecrit preparent de 216 pages d'en grand papier de compite."
Dealing with chrysology, a scientific study of the formation of metals, minerals, vegetation, and the chemical analysis of each. In French. 4 pp. 22.5 cm x 28.5 cm. Fol. 77.

67. Draft of a letter.
Letter from Du Simitière to Jean-Baptiste Isoard de Lisle de Sales. Unfinished draft; is sending him some of his collections relating to the languages of the Indians of North America. 2 pp. 21 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 78.

68. Memorial to Christopher Columbus.
Rough sketch of a portrait of him (probably from sculpture) with inscription "Don Xpoual Colon primero Almirante y Visorrei de las Indias", on top of which is an ornamental tablet (no inscription). At the foot of this portrait of Columbus is a tablet with a coat of arms probably of the King and Queen of Spain, bearing this inscription "Por Castilla y por Leon Nuevo Mondo hallo Calon". This is flanked on either side by two ornamental columns bearing the words "Plus" and "Ultra". At the base of the monument are several other ornamental bits, probably symbolizing Columbus' voyage to the West Indies. At the side of this sketch is a brief note in French in Du Simitière's handwriting describing the style of the center portrait. In Latin and French. 1 p. 20 cm x 32.5 cm. Fol. 79.

69. "Les Proverbes de Salomon."
Pages from the Old Testament including chapters 4 to 7 (part), 22 (part) to 25, and 11 (part) to 18 (part). Printed in medieval French Gothic. 8 pp. 25 cm x 30 cm. Fols. 80-81.

70. Religious treatises.
Four-page fragment from undated, unidentified treatise dealing with Catholic theology, written in old Latin. 4 pp. 6 cm x 34.5 cm. Fol. 82.

71. Natural history book prospectus.
By an unnamed author, Histoire Naturelle. Les Monstres, ou Les Ecarts De La Nature, . . . dealing with monstrosities nature has produced in the human race, quadrupeds, bipeds, etc. Engraved by M. and Mme. Regnault, and printed by Didot in 1775 in Paris. In French. Printed. 4 pp. 11.5 cm x 18 cm. Fol. 83.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

72. References on a pamphlet about Benjamin Franklin.
List of references to various newspaper articles occasioned by a pamphlet entitled An answer to Mr. Franklin's remarks on a late protest, published about the beginning of December, 1764. 1 p. 12 cm x 18.5 cm. Fol. 83.

73. Title-page.
Bearing inscription: BENE. / At. H. TH. I. SS. T / ONERE. POS. ET. / H. CLAUD. COS. TER. TRIP. / E. SE. LL. ERO. / F. IMP. / IN. GT. ONA. S. DO. / T. H. H. I. / S. C. / ON. SOR. / T. IAN. E. / 1 p. 9.5 cm x 7.5 cm. Fol. 83.

74. Chinese manuscript.
Leaf with an illustration of a scroll bearing eight lines of Chinese characters. Seal. 1 p. 25 cm x 32.5 cm. Fol. 84.

75. Chinese manuscript.
Leaf containing ten lines of Chinese characters, on pink rice paper. 2 pp. 14.5 cm x 22.5 cm. Fol. 85.

76. Calligraphy chart.
Showing characters of the English alphabet of an early period with their modern counterparts. 1 p. 10 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 86.

77. Colors of the English colonies.
Chart showing ten color blocks with the name of an English colony beside each, evidently to show the color adopted by each colony. 1 p. 9.5 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 86.

78. List of travel books.
Author, title, date of publication given. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 24 cm. Fol. 86.

79. Auction of mineral specimens.
Newspaper items copied by Du Simitière from the "General Advertiser and Morning Intelligencer (London, Mar. 18, 1782), Courier de L'Europe (Mar. 22, 1782), and Mercure de France (Mar. 25 and Aug. 24, 1782), describing auction of mineral specimens, new mechanical invention, process for calcinating and dissolving stones by means of fire and vinegar, and auction of rare books with part of a cabinet of "Natural History." In English and French. 2 pp. 17.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 87.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

80. De Buffon.
Books on the natural history of North America quoted by de Buffon, and a list of small animals. In French. 2 pp. 4.5 cm x 15.5 cm. Fol. 87.

81. Sale of Sir Ashton Lever's museum.
Several newspaper items copied by Du Simitière from the Public Advertiser of Oct. 15 and Dec. 19, 1781, and Jan. 4, 1782, relative to Sir Ashton Lever's Holophusicon (museum of natural history and other sciences). On reverse side of this page is an extract from an article in the London Evening Post of Nov. 3, 1781, written by Ashton Lever in which he states that since his museum has not received enough support he is willing to take any reasonable offer for it. 2 pp. 16 cm x 24.5 cm. Fol. 88.

82. Public sale of John Bessnet's goods.
Account of sundry articles to be sold at public vendue at the dwelling of John Bessnet, deceased, in the borough of Bristol. 1 p. 7.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 89.

83. John Peters.
Resolution, Phila., Pa., clearing John Peters of the charge of concealing flour and other provisions in order to raise the price; signed by William Henry, chairman of the Committee of Inspection and Observation. Copy. 1 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm. A.D.S. Fol. 89.

84. William Sitgreaves and Peter Ozeas.
Extracts from minutes of the Committee of Inspection and Observation containing a resolution da. Phila., Mar. 29, 1776, that William Sitgreaves and Peter Ozeas, having counteracted the Committee's resolution regulating the prices of certain merchandise, be published in the papers; extract, Apr. 2, 1776, states that William Sitgreaves and Peter Ozeas presented to the Committee acknowledgment of having infringed upon the Committee's resolution regulating prices of certain merchandise and desired them, if they laid their cases before the public, to publish their acknowledgments too. Request granted. Sam[ue]l C. Morris, Secretary. Copy. 1 p. 19 cm x 30 cm. Fol. 90.

85. Examination of Jabez Fisher.
In regard to his publication of several articles against the Committee of Inhabitants of Philadelphia. Signed by Robert Holliday. (1775). 1 p. 15 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 91.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

86. George III.
Patriotic poem condemning George III and pledging the author's allegiance to Washington and the Congress of the United States. 1 p. 11.5 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 91. 92

87. Battle of Brandywine.
Letter from Chadds Ford, Pa., describing the Battle of Brandywine, fought Sept. 11, 1777 (writer and receiver unnamed). 1 p. 21 cm x 28.5 cm. Copy. Fol. 92. 93

88. "To Mr. John Beveridge A. M. Professor of the Latin (not of the English) Language in the College & Academy of Philadelphia."
Satirizing his writings. Following this is Mr. Beveridge's answer contained in an eight-line poem in Latin. On the reverse side of this page is a ten-stanza ballad entitled "The Grammarians: or Scoto & the Doctor, a new Ballad", a satirical ballad on foreign scholars who become college professors and then proceed to write grammars. 3 pp. 19 cm x 31.5 cm. Fol. 93. 94

89. British boycott.
Dated Mar. 10, 1769, containing resolutions adopted by merchants and traders of Philadelphia boycotting certain British products until the acts imposing duties on tea, paper, glass, etc. should be repealed. Resolutions signed by approximately one hundred merchants and traders of Philadelphia. 5 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. A.D.S. Fols. 94-95. 95

90. University of Pennsylvania.
Historical account of early and formative years of the University of Pennsylvania's existence, in Du Simitière's handwriting; award of the New Charter made on Nov. 27, 1779; first Medical School commencement at Philadelphia on June 27, 1768. In French and English. 2 pp. 20 cm x 32.5 cm. Fol. 96. 96

91. American Philosophical Society.
Historical account of society, giving brief history of its origin, rules and regulations, entrance requirements, etc. In French. 2 pp. 21 cm x 25 cm. Fol. 97.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

92. Philadelphia and Pennsylvania industries, buildings, etc.
List of public buildings in Philadelphia, curiosities of Philadelphia, and a list of the various kinds of industries carried on in Pennsylvania. 4 pp. 18.5 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 98.

93. "The Rev. Mr. Spin-Shaile."
Four-line vituperative ditty against "Orkney's Wolf", the Rev. Mr Spin-Shaile, a party writer of the time; footnote states: "The Rev. Mr. Spin-Shaile, a hot virulent party writer who has grossly misrepresented the Province of Pensilvania and continues to abuse its patriot Friends, for which he really is, and ought to be, sincerely dispised by every honest man." 1 p. 15.5 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 99.

94. Resolutions of Committee of Safety.
Da. Philadelphia, Pa., July 10, 1775, requesting Col. Roberdeau to call on the physicians of the hospital to find out what medicines and other things the 600 men need that are to be employed on the boats; also what medicines would have to be procured from abroad for use by the associators on land. Extracted from the Minutes of Committee of Safety, William Govett, clerk. 1 p. 11.5 cm x 21 cm. D.S. Fol. 99.

95. British boycott.
Resolutions adopted Mar. 10, 1769, by merchants and traders of Philadelphia boycotting certain British goods until the Parliamentary Acts imposing duties on tea, paper, glass, etc. were repealed. Copy. 2 pp. 21 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 100.

96. Philadelphia curiosities, etc.
List of curiosities, engravings, books, medals, and other "ancient" things seen by Du Simitière in Philadelphia. In French. 4 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 101.

', Resolutions of Committee of Safety.
Da. June 7, 1779 authorizing the Committee of Safety of Philadelphia to send letters to the dealers in flour, warning them against the grave consequences which would ensue if they, by concealment or otherwise, tried to defeat the measures adopted for the depreciation of the currency. Signed by order of the Committee, William Henry, Chairman. Copy. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 102.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

98. Howe's Proclamation to the Citizens of Pennsylvania, etc.
Declaration made by Sir William Howe, Commander-in-Chief of the British Forces in America, Aug. 27, 1777, assuring the people loyal to the King in the provinces of Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Delaware, that neither they nor their property would be molested by his soldiers. Offers a general pardon to those officers and men in the Continental Army who surrender themselves. Signed by W. Howe and Robert Mackenzie, his secretary. Copy. 1 p. 20 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 103.

99. The Original State of Thirty Baptist Churches whose Messengers Annually / Meet In Association at Philadelphia. / [n. p.] / [n. d.]
Shows location of the churches, first ministers, when constituted, when they joined the association, and the number of their first constituents. 1 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm. Fol. 104.

100. "Inscription, On a Curious Chamber Stove in the Form of an Urn contriv'd in such a Manner as to make the Flame descend instead of rising from the Fire: Invented by the celebrated B. F."
Five-stanza ballad deplores the fact that Franklin, tempted by political ambitions, has forsaken his scientific experiments. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm. Fol. 105.

101. Bond of John Spark.
Da. Philadelphia, July 15, 1779, part of a letter to the Managers of the Capt. Society in reference to a bond of John Spark. 1 p. 8 cm x 16.5 cm. A.L. Fol. 105.

102. Poem on Tammany.
Four stanzas of four lines each, praising Tammany, great Indian chief friendly to the American cause. 1 p. 20 cm x 23.5 cm. Fol. 106.

103. Letter from Hodder Verling to James Hamilton, Philadelphia, Pa., Jan. 27, 1763.
He implores assistance of Gov. [James] Hamilton, for Hodder Verling, son of an Irish barrister, banished from England for robbery, who had been supporting himself here teaching school and later had been engaged as a privateer. 3 pp. 16 cm x 19 cm. A.L.S. Fol. 107.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

104. Call for volunteers.
Notice posted up at the Coffee House, Philadelphia, Pa., July 12, 1777, urging the citizens to volunteer "to drive our inhuman enemy to destruction." Copy. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 108.

105. General George Washington's military orders.
Issued the day before the battle of Trenton, Dec. 25, 1776, by General Washington. Copy. 1 p. 21 cm x 31 cm. Fol. 109.

106. East New Jersey land recovery suits.
Part of account of suits instituted by the Council of Proprietors of East New Jersey for the recovery of certain of their lands illegally disposed of by various people. Printed by order of the Council of Proprietors of east New Jersey. Laur. Smyth, clerk. (First four pages of pamphlet missing.) Printed. 7 pp. 23.5 cm x 33.5 cm. Fol. 110.

107. Letter from W[illiam] Sitgreaves to Committee of Inspection and Observation, Phila., Pa., Apr. 2, 1776.
Acknowledging his error in selling coffee at a price above that set by the Committee and stating that he will avoid any other action detrimental to public welfare. 1 p. 19 cm x 23.5 cm. A.L.S. Fol. 111.

108. [Boarder lines of Ornaments] / October 17, 1783. / Monsieur Stephen Regne, a French / Gentleman, lately from the West Indies, died / this Morning at seven o'clock. As he was one of the / best, the most generous, and obliging Men upon Earth, / his Friends and Countrymen are desired to pay him the / last Regards owing to Virtue; . . . [n.p.] [n.d.]
Broadside. 1 p. 8 cm x 11.5 cm.

109. Sale of proprietaries' lands, and of negro prisoners.
Newspaper clipping containing two notices, one da. Aug. 15, 1792, and signed by Thomas McKean and Edmund Physick, stating that they have been authorized by the Proprietaries to sell all vacant lands in the state of Delaware at 5 sterling per hundred acres; the second notice, da. New Castle, Sept. 21, 1792, and signed by Thomas Acken, gaoler, directs the owners of the Negroes held in custody at New Castle to claim them or they will be sold in six weeks. 1 p. 6.5 cm x 25 cm. Fol. 113.

110. Title-page.
Cardboard cover bearing the inscription: "New Netherlands New York No. 20". 1 p. 20 cm x 23.5 cm. Fol. 114.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

111. Epitaphs of Governor Bradstreet, Captain Humphrey Atherton, and Richard Mather.
Books from which they were extracted, and a few publications where the epitaphs of Richard Mather and Governor Bradstreet were found. 2 pp. 24 cm x 25 cm. Fol. 115.

112. Objects for drawing.
List of objects, left by Du Simitière with Robert Douglass, lieutenant of the artillery in Philadelphia, to be drawn for him. 1 p. 18.5 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 116.

113. Hickory and Calaba trees.
Brief descriptions of the hickory and calaba trees, extracted by Du Simitière from James Grainer's The Sugar-Cane: A Poem. (London, 1764). 1 p. 11.5 cm x 13 cm. Fol. 116.

114. Title-page.
Cardboard cover bearing this inscription: "New-England Boston No. 18." 1 p. 20 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 117.

115. Pencil sketch.
Caricature, showing two men sitting in a cart, a man on horseback, and a grotesque mask, by Du Simitière. 1 p. 11.5 cm x 14 cm. Fol. 118.

116. Antiquities of Rev. Ezra Stiles.
Description of certain antiquities shown to Du Simitière by the Rev. Ezra Stiles at Newport. 1 p. 9 cm x 15.5 cm. Fol. 118.

117. Pencil sketches.
Five sketches showing four facades of various buildings, and one sketch which appears to be a church spire, done by Du Simitière. 1 p. 12.5 cm x 13.5 cm. Fol. 118.

118. Rhode Island scenes.
Description of a drawing entitled: "An east View of a Ridge of Rocks forming the West Side of Beach in Rhode Island. . ." Gives title of an architectural volume containing a drawing of the "Southwest View of the Redwood Library at Newport, Rhode Island." 2 pp. 15.5 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 119.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

119. New York towns.
Brief notes extracted from an unnamed book. In French. 2 pp. 7 cm x 24.5 cm. Fol. 119.

120. Cherokee-South Carolina Treaty.
Articles of peace and friendship drawn up Dec. 18, 1761, between the deputies of four different settlements of the Cherokee Nation in South Carolina, and William Bull, Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina. True copy taken from the original and examined by George Murray, secretary. Copy. 4 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. A.D.S. Fol. 120.

121. Letter from Fred Winter, Fort Moore, Apr. 5, 1764.
Dascribes Fort Moore in Carolina and Fort Augusta in Georgia, and the settlements around these forts. Copy. 3 pp. 18.5 cm x 30.5 cm. A.L.S. Fol. 121.

122. South Carolina.
Notes, on history, geography, climate, settlements, public buildings, religion, and government of Charleston and South Carolina in general, probably meant to be used as an outline for a history. In English and French. 10 pp. 19 cm x 23.5 cm. Fol. 122.

123. "Ode on the King's birth day June 4th, 1776 Sung by Some gentlemen of the English army prisonners at Burlington."
Eleven stanzas. 1 p. 14 cm x 31 cm. Fol. 123.

124. English colonies and rivers.
List of English colonies and rivers with their names in the Iroquois language, with a list of forts situated in the Indian country. 2 pp. 16 cm x 33.5 cm. Fol. 124.

125. Leaf impression.
Fine ink impression of an unnamed leaf. 1 p. 13 cm x 14 cm. Fol. 125.

126. Snuff-boxes, cups, and saucers.
Notes on making of buttons from clam shells, snuff-boxes, and cups and saucers from wood. 1 p. 6.5 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 125.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

127. New York and Illinois.
Reference to early settlements in New York and Illinois. 1 p. 9.5 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 125.

128. List of charters of Massachusetts and Georgia.
Several volumes where the charters may be found. 1 p. 7.5 cm x 12 cm. Fol. 125.

129. Adam Poe's Indian encounter.
Account of how Adam Poe was disabled in his encounter with a group of marauders who had crossed the Ohio River into Washington County, Pennsylvania, together with appeals for donations for support of Adam Poe and his family. 2 pp. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Fol. 126.

130. Indian hieroglyphics, maps, etc.
List of books and page numbers where references are found to Indian hieroglyphics, maps, origins, drunkenness, etc. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 127.

131. List of books in Indian languages.
Title, date of publication, and library where book is to be found, are given. 1 p. 12 cm x 24 cm. Fol. 127.

132. Indian missions.
Titles of articles in various periodicals. 1 p. 11.5 cm x 16.5 cm. Fol. 127.

133. Vocabulary of Shawnee language.
Booklet containing several hundred English words with their synonyms in the Shawnee tongue. 45 pp. 11.5 cm x 17 cm. Fol. 128.

134. "No 11 / Vocabulary / of the Shawano / Tongue--1781 /".
Booklet compiled by Col. R. Butler and given to Du Simitière, contains several hundred English words and their synonyms in the Shawnee tongue. Note on page 48 in Col. R. Butler's handwriting states that he is sending this vocabulary to Du Simitière, da., Philadelphia, Feb. 16, 1782. 48 pp. (5 blank) 11 cm x 17 cm. Fol. 128.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

135. Indian language.
Notes. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 128.

136. Seneca Indians and Sullivan's Expedition.
Notes on Seneca and other Indians taken from Major Brice's original manuscript, and notes from Major William Pierce's original manuscript journal of the Western expedition under General Sullivan in 1779. Several titles of articles are given concerning peace treaties with the Indians, with the papers in which the articles are found. 2 pp. 12 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 128.

137. Chickasaw, etc. vocabulary.
Extract from Adair, History of the American Indian, pp. 77-78, giving the name of numbers in the Cherokee, Chickasaw, and Creek tongues; vocabulary of the language of the Indians of Virginia about the year 1624, copied out of The General Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governours from their first Beginning Ano. 1584 to this present 1624 . . . (London, 1624), p. 40. Pasted at bottom of first page is a leaf bearing this inscription: "N o 12 / Materials for a History of the / Indian languages-/". 3 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm. and 15.5 cm x 9 cm. Fol. 129.

138. Royal patents to explorers.
List of books giving page numbers where accounts are found of letters patent issued by Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, James I, Charles I, and Charles II, to various explorers and navigators. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 130.

139. Adair's American Indians.
List giving the page numbers of various topics found in Adair's work. 2 pp. 11 cm x 13 cm. Fol. 130.

140. Eliot's Indian Bible.
Manuscript notes for a letter to M. Count de Gebelin on the Indian bible of John Elliot. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 20.5 cm. Fol. 130.

141. Du Simitière letter to de Lisle de Sales.
Brief account stating that self-interest is only motive that spurs people to do any exploring; unfinished draft. 2 pp. 17.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 131.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

142. Indian trading chart. 149.
Method of trading used by Northern Indians, by valuing so many bucks for every article. Explained by Dr. Anderson of Fredericksburg, Virginia. 1 p. 11 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 131.

143. Indian customs. 150.
Extracts from various journals concerning wampum, drunkenness among the Indians, and arrow heads. 2 pp. 8.5 cm x 12 cm. Fol. 132.

144. Indian---English dictionary. 151.
Excerpt from a book by an unnamed author entitled Dict & Etymologie de la langue latine. 2d partie, 1780, in which is a brief account of a small book for the instruction of children on the Indian language, in English and Indian, by Prof. Stephen Sewall of Harvard University and Gideon Hawley, missionary who spent twenty years among the Indians. In French. 1 p. 12 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 132. 152.

145. Indian antiquities.
List of antiquities in the Indian country with titles and page numbers of volumes in which accounts of them are found, together with a list giving books and page numbers where references to the Indian languages are found. 2 pp. 13.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 132. 153.

146. List of books in Iroquois language.
Bibliography together with brief essay treating of the traders and their ability to learn the Indian language. 2 pp. 13 cm x 18.5 cm. Fol. 133. 154.

147. Indian life.
List of books and page numbers where references are found to the manner of building of the Indians, Indian dances, musical instruments, food of the Indians, and remedies. 2 pp. 11.5 cm x 16 cm. Fol. 133.

148. Indian life.
Books and page numbers where accounts are found of Indian divinities, weapons, astronomical notions, and natural curiosities in the Indian country. 1 p. 10.5 cm x 17.5 cm. Fol. 133.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

149. List of magazine articles on Indians.
Written during the years 1757-58. 2 pp. 7.5 cm x 16.5 cm. Fol. 133.

150. North American travels.
List of topics (with page numbers) found in Jonathan Carver's Travels through the interior Parts of North America, in the Years 1756, 7 and 8. (London, 1781. 2 pp. 16.5 cm x 21 cm. Fol. 134.

151. Lord's Prayer in Mohican.
Extract from work entitled The Morning and Evening Prayer, The Litany, Church Catechism, Family Prayers, and Several Chapters of the Old and New-Testament, Translated into the Mahaque Indian Language, by Lawrence Claesse, ... Printed by William Bradford, New York, 1715. 1 p. 13.5 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 134.

152. Title-page.
Paper cover bearing inscription: "Acts of Parliament / and other Parliamentary Papers / for the years 1774 and following /". 9 cm x 19 cm. Fol. 135.

153. His Majesty's / most gracious / speech / to both houses of / Parliament, / /Thick-thin rule/ / /Royal Arms/ / /Thin-thick rule/ / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. / /Short rule/ / MDCCLXXIV. /
Broadsheet; concerns the rebellious spirit in the American Colonies. 4 pp. 18 cm x 27 cm. Fol. 136.

154. The humble / address / of the right Honourable / The Lords spiritual and temporal, / in Parliament assembled, / presented to / His Majesty, / on Thursday, December 1, 1774. / /Rule/ / with / His Majesty's / most gracious / answer. / /Rule/ /Short rule/ / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. / /Short rule/ / MDCCLXXIV./
Broadsheet; Parliament's disapproval of the disobedience of the American colonies. 4 pp. 18.5 cm x 26 cm. Fol. 137.

159.

155. The humble / address / of the / House of Commons / to the / King. / . . . London: / Printed for John Whiston, at Mr. Boyle's Head, and Charles / Bathurst at the Cross - Keys, in Fleet-street; Lockyer Davis, / opposite Gray's - Inn - Gate, in Holbourn; Benjamin White, / at Horace's Head, in Fleet-street; and William Bowyer / and John Nichols, at Cicero's Head, in Red-Lion-/ Passage, Fleet-street. 1774./
Broadsheet; concerns the rebellious spirit in the American colonies. 3 pp. 19 cm x 26 cm. Fol. 138.

160.

156. Anno regni / Georgii III / regis / magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, / Decimo Quinto. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the / Twenty ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774. . . . . / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. / MDCCXXV./
Broadsheet; "An act to restrain the Trade and Commerce of the Colonies of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina, to Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Islands in the West Indies, under certain conditions and Limitations." 12 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 139.

161.

157. Anno regni / Georgii III. / regis / magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, / Decimo Octavo. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminister, the Twenty-/ ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774./ . . . . / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1778./
Broadsheet; "An Act for repealing an Act, passed in the Fourteenth year of His present Majesty's Reign, intitled, An Act for the better regulating the Government of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England." 2 pp. 20 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 140.

162.

163.

158. Anno regni / Georgii III. / regis / magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, / Decimo Octavo. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the / Twenty-ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774, / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1778./
Broadsheet; "An Act for removing all Doubts and Apprehensions concerning Taxation by the Parliament of Great Britain in any of the Colonies, ..." 4 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 141.

164.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

159. Draft / Of A / Bill / For declaring the Intentions of the Parliament of / Great - Britain concerning the Exercise of the Right / of imposing Taxes within his Majesty's Colonies, / Provinces and Plantations in North-America./ Given under my Hand at New-York, this 15th Day of April, 1778. / William Tryon.
Signature and date from verso p. 4. 4 pp. 20 cm x 31 cm. Fol. 142.

160. Anno regni / Georgii III. / regis / Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hibernis, / Decimo octavo. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the / Twenty-ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774, ... London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1778./
Broadsheet; "An Act to unable His Majesty to appoint Commissioners with sufficient Powers to treat, consult, and agree upon the means of quieting the Disorders now subsisting in certain of the Colonies, ..." 8 pp. 20 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 143.

161. Broadside of George III's speech.
Delivered at the opening of Parliament. Reprinted from the General Advertiser and Morning Intelligencer, London, Nov. 27, 1778, by John Dunlap of Philadelphia. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 144.

162. London and New York miscellanies.
Newspaper clipping with bits of information from London and New York, 1773. 1 p. 7 cm x 15 cm. Fol. 145.

163. Destruction of tea on the brig Fortune.
Newspaper clipping containing extracts from two colonial letters to English merchants concerning the destruction of the cargo of tea shipped from London. 1774. 1 p. 7 cm x 12 cm. Fol. 145.

164. Great Britain's quarrel with her colonies.
Newspaper clipping reprinted from a late London Magazine which tells the story of an ungrateful father's conduct toward his dutiful son and makes an analogy between the father's miserable end and what he fears will be Great Britain's end in her quarrel with her Colonies. 1 p. 8.5 cm x 26 cm. Fol. 145.

155. The humble / address / of the / House of Commons / to the / King. / . . . London: / Printed for John Whiston, at Mr. Boyle's Head, and Charles / Bathurst at the Cross - Keys, in Fleet-street; Lockyer Davis, / opposite Gray's - Inn - Gate, in Holbourn; Benjamin White, / at Horace's Head, in Fleet-street; and William Bowyer / and John Nichols, at Cicero's Head, in Red-Lion-/ Passage, Fleet-street. 1774./
Broadsheet; concerns the rebellious spirit in the American colonies. 3 pp. 19 cm x 26 cm. Fol. 138.

156. Anno regni / Georgii III / regis / magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, / Decimo Quinto. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the / Twenty ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774. . . . . / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. / MDCCXXV./
Broadsheet; "An act to restrain the Trade and Commerce of the Colonies of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina, to Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Islands in the West Indies, under certain conditions and Limitations." 12 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 139.

157. Anno regni / Georgii III. / regis / magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, / Decimo Octavo. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminister, the Twenty-/ ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774./ . . . . / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1778./
Broadsheet; "An Act for repealing an Act, passed in the Fourteenth year of His present Majesty's Reign, intitled, An Act for the better regulating the Government of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England." 2 pp. 20 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 140.

158. Anno regni / Georgii III. / regis / magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, / Decimo Octavo. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the / Twenty-ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774, / London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1778./
Broadsheet; "An Act for removing all Doubts and Apprehensions concerning Taxation by the Parliament of Great Britain in any of the Colonies, ..." 4 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 141.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

159. Draft / Of A / Bill / For declaring the Intentions of the Parliament of / Great - Britain concerning the Exercise of the Right / of imposing Taxes within his Majesty's Colonies, / Provinces and Plantations in North-America./ Given under my Hand at New-York, this 15th Day of April, 1778. / William Tryon.
Signature and date from verso p. 4. 4 pp. 20 cm x 31 cm. Fol. 142.

160. Anno regni / Georgii III. / regis / Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hibernis, / Decimo octavo. / At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the / Twenty-ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774, ... London: / Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, / Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1778./
Broadsheet; "An Act to unable His Majesty to appoint Commissioners with sufficient Powers to treat, consult, and agree upon the means of quieting the Disorders now subsisting in certain of the Colonies, ..." 8 pp. 20 cm x 32 cm. Fol. 143.

161. Broadside of George III's speech.
Delivered at the opening of Parliament. Reprinted from the General Advertiser and Morning Intelligencer, London, Nov. 27, 1778, by John Dunlap of Philadelphia. 1 p. 20.5 cm x 23 cm. Fol. 144.

162. London and New York miscellanies.
Newspaper clipping with bits of information from London and New York, 1773. 1 p. 7 cm x 15 cm. Fol. 145.

163. Destruction of tea on the brig Fortune.
Newspaper clipping containing extracts from two colonial letters to English merchants concerning the destruction of the cargo of tea shipped from London. 1774. 1 p. 7 cm x 12 cm. Fol. 145.

164. Great Britain's quarrel with her colonies.
Newspaper clipping reprinted from a late London Magazine which tells the story of an ungrateful father's conduct toward his dutiful son and makes an analogy between the father's miserable end and what he fears will be Great Britain's end in her quarrel with her Colonies. 1 p. 8.5 cm x 26 cm. Fol. 145.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

165. "Remarks on Dr. Franklin and his Political Conduct."
Newspaper clipping, Sept. 1775. 1 p. 7 cm x 24 cm. Fol. 145.

166. Oppression in the colonies.
Newspaper clipping from a London paper containing a letter to the printer of the St. J. Chronicle, written by a person who signs himself "Pacificus," who sarcastically condemns the vigorous measures being taken to suppress the rebellious Bostonions, London, May 1, 1774. 1 p. 7 cm x 30 cm. Fol. 146.

167. "Address to the Soldiers".
Newspaper clipping of article written by "An Old Soldier", in which he exhorts the British soldiers not to be the instruments of forcing chains on their oppressed fellow subjects in America, Mar. 1775. 1 p. 7 cm x 21.5 cm. Fol. 146.

168. "Universal Catechism".
Newspaper clipping containing series of sarcastic questions and answers concerning the economic and social conditions of the world at large, reprinted from the London Evening Post. 1 p. 7 cm x 20 cm. Fol. 146.

169. Hartley's plan for conciliating America.
Newspaper clipping containing the plan of Mr. Hartley, a member of Parliament, for effecting conciliation, reprinted from a London paper. 1 p. 14 cm x 43.5 cm. Fol. 147.

170. Interception of letters by Boston faction.
Newspaper clipping containing extract from the London Chronicle Sept. 4, 1773, in which is explained how the letters of Messrs. Hutchinson and Oliver, Governor and Lieutenant Governor of New England, were obtained by the Boston faction; also contains an acrostic formed by using each letter of Governor Hutchinson's name to begin a new line. 1 p. 7.5 cm x 15.5 cm. Fol. 147.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

PAMPHLET VOLUMES

Descriptive Note.

There are eleven volumes consisting of some twenty printed pamphlets and manuscript notes and extracts by Du Simitière. In some cases a single pamphlet has been bound separately; in others several are bound in one volume, with notes by Du Simitière. These volumes may not appear to belong in the catalogue, but the presence of manuscript material, as well as the general nature of the pamphlets, seems to warrant their inclusion here. Much of the material is directly related to material in the foregoing volumes, particularly those relating to New York. The title-pages of the pamphlets have been copied.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIERE PAPERS

1. Account / Of the Proceedings of / His Excellency, / The / Earl of Bellomont / Captain General and Governour of New-York, &c. and the Honourable, the Council, at an Extra- / ordinary Council held in Fort William Henry, / New-York the 8th day of May, 1698. //Rule// Published by his Excellency's Command. //Rule//Ornaments British Coat of Arms./ / Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Printer to the King's Most excellent / Majesty, in the City of New-York, 1698./
/2/, 3-6 p. 19.5 cm x 30 cm. Yi 412 F1.

2. /Rule// His Excellency, / The / Earl of Bellomont / His / Speech./ to the Representatives of his Majesties Province of / New York, the 19th of May, 1698./ Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Printer to the King's most Excellent / Majesty, in the City of New-York, 1698. /
/1/, 2-3 p. 19 cm x 30 cm. Caption title. Printer's name and date from verso page 3. Yi 412 F2.

3. /Border-line ornaments// Account. / Of The / Illegal Prosecution / And / Tryal / Of / Coll. Nicholas Bayard, / In the Province of New-York, / For Supposed / High-Treason, / In the Year 1701/2. / Collected from several memorials taken by / divers Persons privately, the Commissioners having / strictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open / Court./ /Rule// Printed and sold by William Bradford, at the Sign of / the Bible in New-York, MDCCII./
/2/, 1-44 p. 20 cm x 30.5 cm. Yi 412 F2½.

4. A collection of some / Papers / Concerning / Mr. Lewis Rou's Affair,/ Viz./
I. The Acts of the French Consistory in the City of / New-York, passed against him the 13th and 20th of September, / 1724./
II. The Petition of several heads of Families to / his Excellency the Governour in Council./
III. The Order of the Council about the Petition./
IV. The Answer of Mr. Moullinars and the rest of / the Consistory to the said Petition./
V. Mr. Rou's Reply to this Answer./
VI. The two Reports of the Committee of Council, / With the orders of that honourable Board concerning the / same. Rule / Printed and sold by William Bradford in the City of New-York, / 1725./
/1/, 2-34 p. 15.5 cm x 19 cm. Yi 412 F3.

5. /Headband of type ornaments/ / The / Charge / Of / The Honourable / James De Lancy Esq.; / Chief Justice of the Province of New-York, to the / Gentlemen of the Grand-Jury for the City / and County of New-York, on Tuesday the 15th / Day of January, Anno; Domini. 1733./ Printed at the Request of the Grand-Jury, / .... New-York, Printed and Sold by Wm. Bradford, 1733./
/1/, 2-6 p. 20 cm x 33 cm. Caption title. Printer's name and date from verso page 6. Yi 412 F4.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

6. a. From the Supplement of John Zenger's New York Journal. Monday, Feb. 4, 1733.

Extract relating to a copy of a letter that on "Fryday night about 12 o'clock was found under the door of . . . Mr. James Alexander." The anonymous writer asks that "Saturday night about 7 o'clock leave at Ten pistoles by the Sellar door," and threatens to poison all the family in case of refusal. There is also an affidavit sworn, February 2, 1734, before Robert Lurting, Mayor, regarding the finding of the above letter; Warning to the anonymous writer; proclamation, dated February 19, 1733, from the New-York Weekly Journal (XIX, March 11, 1733), by John Peter Zenger, promising a reward of fifty pounds for the discovery of the author of the above letter; letter written March 9, 1733, by James Alexander and William Smith to Mr. Zenger, asking vindication of their conduct; letter from L. Morris Jr. to Mr. Zenger, published in the New-York Weekly Journal, (XXI, March 25, 1734), by John Peter Zenger, insisting that Mr. Harrison give him a public admissiong of his error.
Copied by Du Simitière hand. Yi 412 F5 2 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm.

b. /Border-line ornaments/ / The / Report / Of The / Committee / Of / His Majesty's Council, / To Whom it was Referred, / To Examine and make Enquiry, touching a Letter / found in the house of Mr. Alexander in New-York, / on Friday the First Day of February, 173 3/4 / In Order / To Make the fullest Discovery concerning the Author / of the same. / /Rule//Ornaments//Rule/ / New-York, / Printed and Sold by William Bradford, 1734. /
/2/, 3-11 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F6.

c. /Headband of type ornaments/ / To the Right Worshipful, the / Mayor, Aldermen / And / Commonlty / Of The / City of New-York. / /By Francis Harrison/ / Printed and Sold by William Bradford in New-York, 1734. /
1-9 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Caption title. Printer's name and date from verso page 9. Yi 412 F7.

d. The / Vindication / Of / James Alexander, / One of His Majesty's Council for the Province of New-York; / And Of / William Smith, / Attorney at Law. / From the Matters charged and suggested against / them in two Pamphlets lately published. / The One / A Paper addressed to the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of / the City of New-York, by the Honourable Francis Harison, Esq; / One of His Majesty's Council for the Province of New-York./ The Other / A Report of the Committee

of His Majesty's Council to whom it / was Referred to Examine and make Enquiry touching A Letter found/in the House of Mr. Alexander, in New-York, on the Fryday the 1st of / February, 1733/4, in order to make the fullest Discovery concerning the / Author of the same. / To which is added / A / Supplement / containing / A brief Account of the Case of William Trusdell, Plaintiff, / Against / The Honourable Francis Harison, Esq., Defendant. / For Arresting and Imprisoning the Plaintiff and keeping him 9 weeks in Prison, at / the Suit of Joseph Weldon, without the Assent, Consent, or Knowledge of the / same Joseph Weldon. / Which Cause was tried in the Supreme Court of New-York, on the 19th of April, / 1734. Wherein the Jury found for the Plaintiff 150 Damages, and / Costs of Suit. / [Rule] / Printed by John Peter Zenger, and to be sold by him at his House in Broad Street, near / the upper End of the long Bridge, in New-York, 1734. Price 1 s. /

[1], p. 1 , 2-20 p. 20 cm x 32 cm. Cover title. Yi 412 F8.

e. [Headband of Type Ornament] / New York, March 24, 1735/6 / Whereas on the 13th Day of this Instant March, / James Alexander, Esq; One of His Majesty's Council / for the Province of New-York, was served with a Protest by Rip / van Dam, Esq; Against All Persons who had Aided, Abetted, or / Assisted, or should Aid, Abet, or Assist the Honourable George Clarke, / Esq; in taking upon him, or in keeping the Administration of / This Government. / . . . . In Testimony Whereof he the said James hath hereunto set / his hand. / James Alexander. /

[1], fol. 18 cm x 30.5 cm. Caption title. Yi 412 F9.

f. Manuscript in Du Simitière's hand containing: (1) "copy of Wm. Truesdill adv.s Francis Harrison Esq. Case assumption". Sworn before S. Johnson, Dec. 11, 1734, signed by Dal. Don Dunstar and William Bryant; (2) extract dated New-York, Apr. 20, 1734, from the New-York Weekly Journal, Apr. 22, 1734 (no. XXV), by John Peter Zenger, regarding the case of Truesdill vs. Harrison; (3) extract from the New-York Weekly Journal, Aug. 5, 1734 (no. XL). by John Peter Zenger, on the above case; (4) extract dated New-York, Sept. 30, 1734, from the New-York Weekly Journal, Oct. 7, 1734 (No. XLIX), by John Peter Zenger, giving an account of a Council held at Fort George, New-York, and some remarks on the election of the magistrates.

5 pp. 19 cm x 32 cm. Yi 412 F10.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

7. a. A Brief / Narrative / Of The / Case and Trial / Of / John Peter Zenger, Printer of the / New-York Weekly-Journal. / /Ornaments/ / /Thick-thin rule/ / New-York Printed: / Lancaster Re-printed, and Sold by W. Dunlap, / At the New-Printing Office, in Queen Street, 1756./

/3/, 4-39 p. 19.5 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F7½.

b. MS. annotations from the "Collection of Political Papers of an eminent Lawyer in New-York in his own handwriting,"Refers to Proceedings against State Criminals (printed for John Wilcox, 1741), it includes an extract "On the freedom of speech and the press", from an article published in The Pennsylvania Gazette for Nov., 1737, written by Benjamin Franklin.

Copied by Du Simitière. 2 pp. 19 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F7½.

c. A manuscript entitled "(Preface to several remarks written by two eminent Lawyers in one of our Colonies in America, immediately after the Publication of the Tryal of Mr. Zenger.)"

Manuscript in Du Simitière's handwriting. Yi 412 F11. 19 cm x 33 cm.

d. /Headband of type ornaments/ / Remarks / On / Zenger's Tryal, / Taken out of the Barbados Gazette's - / For the Benefit of the Students in / Law, and others in North America. /

/1/, 2-71 p. 10.5 cm x 16 cm. unbound. Caption title. Yi 412 F11.

e. Manuscript in Du Simitière's handwriting containing: (1) extract "From the New-York Weekly Journal No. c. by John Peter Zenger Munday October 6th, 1735," "da. New-York, Oct. 1, 1735; a letter directed to Zenger, regarding the election of the magistrates, signed by George, Andrew, Class, and Denis Standby; (2) extract "From the New-York Weekly Journal by John Peter Zenger Munday February 2d. 1735 No. CXVII : criticism in the form of a letter of those exerting what "some people call the King's Prerogative," "directed to Zenger, signed Jeremiah Decker, Jr."; (2) extract "From the New-York Weekly Journal by John Peter Zenger Munday, March 15th, 1735. No. CXXIII : letter signed "Philopatria" criticising Mr. Bradford's Gazette for the untrue notices Published and referring to the death of the Governor William Cosby; (4) an extract "From the New-York Weekly Journal No. CLII by John Peter Zenger Munday October 4th, 1736" refers to the annual election of the Magistrates of New-York and gives the name of the new appointees.

4 pp. 19 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F11.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

8. a. The / Charter / Of The / City / Of / New-York; / Printed by order of the Mayor, Recor-/der, Aldermen and Commonality of / the City aforesaid. / To Which is Annexed. / The Act of the General Assembly Confirming the / same / /Line of type ornaments/ New York, / Printed by John Peter Zenger. 1735./
/2/, 3-52 p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F12.

. b. /Headband of type ornaments/ / The Proceedings of Rip Van Dam, Esq; in order / for obtaining Equal Justice of His Excellency / William Cosby, Esq; / New York: / Printed and Sold by John Peter Zenger, where also / is to be sold, The Argument of Van Dam's Council in Support of / his Plea to the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of New-York./ MDCCXXXIII.
53-63. p. 18.5 cm x 31 cm. including 1 cut on verso page 63. Date and Printers name on verso page 63. Yi 412 F4

9. a. /Border-line Ornaments/ / The / Charter / Of The / College / of / New-York, / In / America./ /Double rule/ / Published by Order of His Honour the Lieutenant / Governor, in Council./ /Double rule/ / /Ornaments of British Coat of Arms/ / /Double rule/ / New-York: / Printed and Sold by J. Parker and W. Weyman, at the New Printing -/ Office in Beaver-Street, MDCCLIV./
/3/, 4-13 p. 20 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F13.

. b. /Border-line Ornaments/ / The Additional / Charter / Granted To The / Governors / Of The / College / Of New-York, / In / America./ /Double rule/ / Published by Order of His Honour the Lieutenant / Governor, in Council./ /Double rule/ / /Ornaments British Coat of Arms / /Double rule/ / New-York: / Printed and Sold by J. Parker and W. Weyman, at the New Printing -/ Office in Beaver-Street, MDCCLV./
/3/, 4. p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Yi.412 F14.

A Brief / Vindication / Of The / Proceedings of the Trustees / Relating To / The College. / Containing / A Sufficient Answer / To the Late / Famous Protest, / With Its / Twenty Unanswerable Reasons. / /Rule/ / By and Impartial Hand. / /Rule/ / /Ornaments/ / /Double rule/ / New-York:/ Printed and Sold by H. Gaine, at the Printing - Office in Queen Street, between / the Fly and Meal - Market, 1754./
/2/, 3 - 12. p. 20.5 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F15.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

10. /Border line ornaments/ / Laws, / Statutes, Ordinances / And / Constitutions, / Ordained, Made and Established, / By The / Mayor, Alderman, and Commonalty, / Of The / City of New-York, / Convened in Common-Council, / For / The good Rule and Government of the / Inhabitants and Residents of the said City. / /Rule/ / Published the Ninth Day of November, in the third Year of the / Reign of our Sovereign Lord, George the Third, by the Grace of / God, of Great Britain, France and Iceland, King, Defender of / the Faith, ac. Annoque Domini 1762. And in the Mayoralty of / John Cruger; / /Rule/ / To which is added, / An Appendix, containing Extracts of sundry Acts of the General Assembly, / of the Colony of New-York, immediately relating to the good Government / of the said City and Corporation. / /Double rule/ / /Ornaments Coat of Arms/ / Printed and Sold by John Holt, at the New Printing Office, at the lower / End of Broad Street, opposite the Exchange, 1763. /
/2/, 3-108 p. 19 cm x 30 cm. Yi 412 F17.

11. a. /Ornaments British Coat of Arms/ / In the Administration of His Excellency, / The Honourable Robert Monckton, / Captain General, and Governor in Chief, in and over the Province / New-York, and the Territories thereon depending in America, Vice-/ Admiral of the same, and Major General of His Majesty's Forces. / The following Gentlemen, present Members of the Corporation of/the City of New York: / John Cruger, Esq; Major. / Simon Johnson, Esq; Recorder: / Francis Filkin, / Philip Livingston, / John Bogert; jun./ Leonard Lispenard, / John Morine Scott, / Peter Mersier, / John Lawrence, / Esqrs. Aldermen. / Mr. Nicholas Roosevelt, / Mr. Peter Clopper, / Mr. Cornelius Roosevelt, / Mr. John G. Garrit Lansing, / Capt. Thomas Randell, / Capt. George Brewerton,/ Mr. Petrus Byvanck, / Assistants. / Augustus Van Cortlandt, Esq; Cl. C.C. / John Roberts, Esq; High - Sheriff. / Mr. Thomas Shrieve, Coroner./ This Book printed / For /Line of type ornaments/ /
/3/, blank /4/. p. 19 cm x 30.5 cm. Yi 412 F16.

b. A / Memorial / Of / Some of the Part-Owners and Proprietors / Of The Patents / Of / Minisink and Wawayanda, / Bordering On / The Crown-Lands in the Colony of New-York, / that lie between those Patents and the true Boundaries of / New-Jersey. / In behalf of themselves, and the other Owners and Proprietors of the / Patents ranging with said Patents of Minisink and Wawayand, between Hudson's / and Delaware Rivers. / Respecting the Controversy between the Colonies of/New-York and New-Jersey./ /Rule/ / (Published by Order of the General Assembly.) / /Thick-thin rule/ /Ornament/ / /Thick-thin rule/ / New-York: / Printed and Sold by J. Parker and W. Weyman, at the New-Printing Office/ in Beaver-Street, MDCCLVII. /
/2/, 3-20. p. 19 cm x 31.5 cm. Yi 412 F17½.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE PAPERS

c. /Headband of type ornaments/ / To The Honourable, / The Commissioners / "Appointed by his most Gracious Majesty, for Ascertaining, Settling, Adjusting, and Determing, the Boundary, or Partition-/ on Line, Between the Colonies of New York, and Nova Caesarea or New Jersey." /
/1/, 2 - 9. p. 19 cm x 30.5 cm. Yi 412 F19.

d. /Headband of type ornaments/ / To The Honourable His Majesty's Commissioners for / settling the Partition Line, between the Colonies / of New-York, and New-Jersey. / A plain and full State of the Demands and Pretensions of his Majesty's Colony of / New-York, against the Proprietary Colony of Nova-Cassaria, or New-Jersey, / respecting the Boundary Line, to be settled and ascertained between the said two / Colonies, for his Majesty's Commissioners appointed by Letters Patent, under the / Great Seal of Great-Britain, bearing Date the Seventh Day of October, in / the Seventh Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Third, / for ascertaining, settling, and determining the Boundary Line between the said / two Colonies, prepared by us the Subscribers, nominated as Agents by Act of / Assembly of the Colony of New-York, and to be exhibited to the said Commissio-/ners at their first Meeting, appointed as in and by said Commission is directed,/ to be held at the City of New-York, on the Eighteenth Day of July, in the/ Year of our Lord. One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty-Nine, viz. /
1-4. p. 19 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F20.

e. The Managers on the Part of New-York, beg Leave to suggest / to the Court, That in their Claim filed in Pages 8, and 9, of / the said Claim, it is by Mistake expressed that they in behalf / of the Colony of New-York, and in Respect of the King's Seignary and Property, do claim as a Boundary between the Colony of / New-York and New-Jersey, a straight and direct Line from the Latitude of Forty One Degrees on Hudson's River, to the Head of Delaware / Bay; . . . .
/1/, p. 19.5 cm x 31 cm.

f. A / Brief / Of The / Claim, / On the Part of the Province of New-Jersey, and of the Proof / offered in Support of it, before the / Commissioners, / Appointed by his Majesty, for settling the Boundary Line, between the / said Province of / New-Jersey / and the Province of New-York, From the Station on Hudson's River, to the Station on Delaware / River; with Observations upon, and Answers to, the several / Objections, made by the Agents On the Part of New-York. / New York./
/3/, 4-44. p. 20 cm x 33 cm. Yi 412 F18.

APPENDIX A.

THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

Pierre Eugene Du Simitière was buried on October 10, 1784, in the burial ground of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.[1] Appointed as administrators of his valuable estate were two of the most prominent men of the day: Matthew Clarkson, who was later appointed delegate to the United States Congress by the Pennsylvania Assembly, and Ebenezer Hazard, postmaster-general of the United States.

In death, as in life, Du Simitière again begged the state to preserve his collection, in the form of a petition by his administrators to the General Assembly asking the State of Pennsylvania to buy the collection in order to preserve it for posterity.[2] This was denied as is shown in the following extracts from the minutes of the General Assembly, February 25, 1785:

> The report of the committee on the letter from Matthew Clarkson and Ebenezer Hazard, esqrs. administrators to the estate of Pierre Eugene du Simitière, was read the second time, whereupon Resolved, That this House entertain a proper sense of the good intentions of the administrators of the estate of Mr. du Simitière, in offering to the state the pre-sumption of his curious and useful collection of natural and artificial productions; but that it is not at present expedient or consistent with the state of the treasury to accept the said offer.
>
> Resolved, That the Speaker be requested to inclose this resolution to the said administrators in answer to their said letter.[3]

The sale of the Du Simitière Collection was advertised in the Pennsylvania Packet and Daily Advertiser on March 4, 1785:

---

[1] W. W. Bronson, The Inscriptions in St. Peter's Church Yard (Camden, 1879), pp. 565-567.

[2] Minutes of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, Fourth Assembly, First Session, 1781, p. 407; Seventh Assembly, First Session, 1782, p. 822; Seventh Assembly, Third Session, 1783, p. 906; and Eighth Assembly, Second Session, 1784, pp. 99, 141, 155, 167, and 194.

[3] Minutes of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania (Phila., 1785), p. 158.

"To be Sold at Public Auction, On Thursday the 10th instant, at the late Dwelling-House of Pierre Eugene Du Simitière, esquire, in Arch-street, near Forth-street (where the State Lottery-Office is now kept) that very curious and extensive Collection of Books, pamphlets, newspapers, prints, drawings, coins, shells, natural and artificial curiosities, Indian antiquities, dresses, weapons, utensils, &c. &c. which has long been known by the name of The American Musaeum.

The Sale to begin at 10 o'clock, A.M. and the collection will be divided into lots, for the accommodation of purchasers.

Matthew Clarkson,
Ebenezer Hazard

Philadelphia, March 3, 1785

A broadside, measuring 18½" x 24½", was also printed, describing in detail the materials to be sold. An exact copy of this has been included with the calendar as "APPENDIX B". It was made from a copy in the possession of the Library Company of Philadelphia, Ridgway Branch. In all thirty-six lots were listed as for the auction, with the particulars of each lot.

The sale actually occurred on March 10, 1785. The disposition of all of the lots sold is not known. The Library Company of Philadelphia purchased many of the books, papers, and sketches for a sum of 104 pounds, six shillings.[1] A twenty-two page manuscript list of the newspapers and pamphlets thus bought is found in the volume "Du Simitière Scraps" (q-v.). This list has been copied with the original spelling and format, and included as "APPENDIX C".

According to Victor H. Paltsits very little is known concerning, the whereabouts of some of the lots in the sale.[2] Of the lots mentioned in the Broadside of the Auction, lots 17, 18, and 31 are in the Ridgway Branch of the Library Company of Philadelphia. Lot

---

[1] Minutes of the Library Company of Philadelphia, March, 1785.

[2] Victor H. Paltsits. In the Bibliography of The Chronography of Manhattan Island, by I. N. Phelps Stokes (New York, 1928), Vol. VI., pp. 233-235.

24 and lots 26 and 30 are now distributed in both buildings of the Library Company of Philadelphia, although the original arrangement is no longer intact. The present whereabouts of lots 32 and 56 has not been determined. Lot 3 — "Catalogues of Books and Curiosities" — probably represents the Du Simitière manuscript volume acquired by the Library of Congress with the Peter Force Collection. They consist of three duodecimo volumes labeled "Memoranda," embracing his data for his contemplated history, the making of his Collection, data about his drawings, books, things lent out, and other matters.

In addition the Library of Congress possesses a Du Simitière "Common-Place Book" (folio, vellum) dated Philadelphia, 1770, containing subject matter not American, and a folio "Letter Book of Du Simitière," with memoranda on inserted loose sheets, including sixty-eight pages of drafts of letters written 1779 to 1780 to well known persons.

APPENDIX B

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE, MARCH 10, 1785

For S A L E at P U B L I C V E N D U E,

On THURSDAY the 10th Day of March, at the late Dwelling House of

Pierre Eugene du Simitière, Esq.

In Arch-street, between Third and Fourth-streets,

where the State Lottery Office is now kept,

T H E A M E R I C A N M U S A E U M.

This curious Collection was, for many Years, the principal Object of Mr. Du Simitière's Attention, and has been thought worthy of Notice by both American and European Literati: It consists of the following Articles, which will be sold in Lots, viz.

B O O K S.

LOT No.

1 ALMANACS and Registers

2 Architecture, viz.
De Vignole, 4to. Cuts
De Felibien, 4to. do.

3 Catalogues of Books and Curiosities.

4 Dictionaries and Grammars, viz.

Sewel's Dutch and English Dictionary, 4to.
Boyer's French and English Dictionary, 8vo.
Dictionnaire François-Latin, 4to.
_____ _____ & Allemand, 8vo.
_____ Allemand-François-Latin, 12mo.
Grammaire Allemande
Dictionnaire Historique, 1st. vol.

5 Drawings, viz.

Algarotti on Painting, 12mo.
Durer's Proportions du Corps Humain, fol.
Leonard de Vinci sur la Peinture, fol.
La Perspective Pratique, 4to. Cuts
Traite de la Peinture en Miniature, 12mo.
Abrégé de la Vie des Peintres, par de Pile
Goree's Inleydingh tot Schilder-Konst, 12mo.

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

6 Divinity, viz.

Stalham's Reviler Rebuked, 4to.
Penn's no Cross no Crown, 4to.
Antipaedorantism, by Abel Morgan, 12mo.
Tennent's Examiner Examined
Dickinson's Display of God's Especial Grace
Keith's Deism of William Penn
Common Prayer Book, New Test. and Psalms, in Welsh
La Liturgie de l'Église Anglicane
Le Nouveau Testament
Barclay's Apology, in French, 8vo.
——— ——— in Spanish, 8vo.
Bible in Low-Dutch, fol.
——— ——— 8vo.
Biblia Sacra
Tremellii Novum Testamentum, 4to. interleaved
Lightfoot's Horae Hebraicae

7 Geography and Astronomy, viz.

Monstère's Cosmographic Universelle, fol. Cuts
Luyt's Introductio ad Geographiam, 4to. Cuts
Atlas Coelestis
Honter's Cosmographiae Elementa
Pomponius Mela de Orbis Situ

8 Heraldry, viz.

Morgan's Sphere of Gentry, fol. Cuts
The Analysis of Honor, imperfect
English,
Scotch and Peerage, 4 vols.
Irish
Nouvelle Methode du Blason, 12 mo.
De Doorluchtige Wereld, 3 vol. 12 mo.

9 History, viz.

Chamberlayne's present State of Great Britain
History of Man
Account of the Kingdom of Maccassar
Stowe's Survey of London, 4to. written in 1598
Remaine's concerning Britain, edit. 1623
Parliamentary Register, 2d. vol. half bound
Verstegen's English Antiquities, 4to. edit. 1628
Howe's Continuation of Stowe's Chronicle
Account of Switzerland, 12mo.
History of Jamaica
Ligon's History of Barbadoes, fol.

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

L'Histoire de l'Imprimerie, 4to.
Histoire du Ciel, 2 tom. 12 mo. half bound
_____ de Genève, par Spon, 2 tom.
_____ de St. Domingue, par Charlevoix, 2 me tome, 4.
Les Elemens de l'Histoire, par Vallemont, 2 vol. 12 mo.
Les Memoires d'Edmond Ludlow
Prospectus d'un Journal de St. Domingue, 3 v. 12 hf. b.
Montanus von Ost Indien
Goeree's Kerkelyke & Wereldlyke Historie, 4to. Cuts

10 Mathematics, viz.

Essay on the Usefulness of Mathematical Learning, 8vo.
De la Pluralité des Mondes, par Huygens, 12 mo. hf. b.
Oeuvres Posthumes de Rohault, 2d. vol. 12 mo.
Gassendi Institutio Astronomica, 8vo.
Sphera Johannis de Sacrobosco.

11 Miscellany, (a) viz.

Grew's Musaeum of the Royal Society, fol.
Brown's Vulgar Errors, 4to.
Epitome of Boyle's Works, 8vo.
Salmon's Polygraphice, 8vo.
Bates's Mysteries of Art and Nature, 4to.
Hickeringill's Works, 4to.
Miscellaneous Letters, 4to.
British Librarian, 8vo.
Bacon's Essays, 12 mo.
Ward's Miscellanies, 8vo. half bound, imperfect
Caspipima's Letters, 12 mo.
Laws of Barbadoes during the Protectorate, 12 mo.
Mercer's Abridgment of the Laws of Virginia, 8vo.
Alexis's Secrets
L'Art d'Écrire, fol. stitched
La Danse des Morts, 4to. Cuts
Traité de toute Sorte de Chasse, 2 tom, 12 mo. Cuts
Apologie de la Bruyère, 12 mo.
Les Caracteres de Theophraste, 12 mo.
Le Chef d'Oeuvre d'un Inconnu, 12 mo. half bound
L'Élogo de la Folie, 12 mo.
Les Conseils de Sagesse, 12 mo.
Les Délices de l'Hollande
Les Essais de Montaigne, 3 vols.
Anecdotes de Du Barri, 12 mo.
Logique de Crouzas
Liste Générale des Postes de France
Memoires de Brantome, 7 vs. stitched (Female Biograp.)
Pièces Anciennes
La Décoration de la Nature Humaine, edit. 1537
Secrets pour conserver la Beauté des Dames
Lettres de St. Domingue
La Morale Universelle, a Pamphlet

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

Le Cousin de Mahomet, 1st. vol. stitched
Oeuvres Philosophiques de Diderot, 5th vol. 8vo.
Les Oeuvres de Molière, tom. 4.
Libri rari Italiani, (in Italian) 8vo.
Miscellanea Curiosa, 3 vol. 8vo.
Alciati Emblemata
Polydorus Virgilius de Inventoribus Rerum
Agrippa de Vanitate Scientiarum
Aristotelis et Alberti Magni edito antiqua, imperfect
Hoffman's Key to the Arts, (German)
Het Naturlyk Tover Boek
De Geheimen Brieven-Schryver, 12 mo. half bound

11 A Lot (b) consisting of

Abrégé de l'Histoire des Provinces Unies (
Thomas à Kempis de Imitatione Christi)
A Book in Short Hand, supposed to be the Bible(*
Epictetus in Greek.)
*The remarkable Smallness of the Size of these Books renders them valuable as CURIOSITIES.

12 Occult Philosophy, viz.

Agrippa's Occult Philosophy, 4to.
——— ——— ——— 8 vo. French
Parker's Astrology
Demonologie
History of Witches and Apparitions
Satan's Invisible World discovered
Hocus Pocus
Portae Magia Naturalis
Bodini Daemonomania
Authores Varii super Alchemiam
Hermes Trismegistus
Paracelsus's Aurora.

13 Natural History, viz.

Willoughby's Orthinology
Sir Hans Sloane's Natural History of Jamaica, 2d. vol. in Sheets, fol. Cuts
Woodward's Natural History of the Earth, 8vo.
——— on Fossils, 8vo.
Bradley's Philosophical Account of the Works of Nature, 8vo.
Henckel on Pyrites, 8vo.
D'Acosta's Mineralogy, 8vo.
A Description of some curious Creatures, 12 mo.
Leonardus's Mirror of Stones, 12 mo.
Blount's Natural History, 12mo.

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

Grew's Anatomy of Vegetables, stitched
Compendium Botanicum, in Manuscript
L'Abbé de Vallemont Curiosités de la Nature, 2 vol. 12 mo. Cuts
L'Histoire des Insectes, par Reaumur, 4 tom. 12. Cuts
Spectacle de la Nature, 9 vol. 12 mo. half bound
Traité de Physique, par Rohault, 12 mo.
Cours de l'Histoire Naturelle, 7 vol. 12 mo. Cuts
Vincent's Wondertooneel der Natuur, 4to. half bound
Charletor de Animalibus, fol.
Do. _____ 4 to.
Piso's Historia Naturalis Brasiliae, fol.
Hermanni Paradisus Batavus, 4to. Cuts
Konigs Regnum Minerale, 4to.
Raii Synopsis Animalium, 8vo.
_____ Stirpium, 8vo.
Linnaei Systema Naturae, 2 vol. 8vo.
_____ 1 vol. do.
_____ Icones Plantarum, 12 mo. Cuts
De Boot's Gemmarum et Lapidum Historia, 12 mo.
Leuwenhoeck's Arcana Naturae detecta, 2 v. 4to. Cuts
Lemnius de Miraculis occultis Naturae
Johnstoni Notitia Regni Vegetabilis
Nylandt's Harbarius
Metamorphosis Naturalis, 2d and 3d Parts

14 Physic and Surgery, viz.

Cullen's First Lines of the Practice of Physic, 1st. vol. 8.
Morgan on Medical Schools, 8vo.
Lemory Cours de Chemie, 4to. Cuts
_____ des Drogues simples, 4to. do.
Histoire des Maladies de St. Domingue, 3 vol. 12 mo.
Expériences de Physique, par Polinière, 12 mo.
Alle de ontleed-genees-en heelkundige Werken van Frederick Ruysch, 3 vol. 4to. half bound, Cuts

15 Poetry, viz.

Colin's Walk through London
Oeuvres de Boileau, 2 vol. 4to. Cuts
Oeuvres Poétiques de Mollin, 12 mo.
Metamorphose d'Ovid
Les Rimes de Francisco Petrarca (Italian)
La Peinture, a Poem, by Mierre, 4to. Cuts, and eleg. ed.
Les Oeuvres de Scarron, 5 vol.
Amusemens des Dames
Les Oeuvres de Marot
Prophéties de Nostradamus
Horace in Latin, 12 mo.

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

Gedichte und Lieder von Iohann C. Kunze
Empfindungen des Herzens.

16 Voyages and Travels, viz.

Ray's Travels, 8vo.
Burnet's Ditto
Houston's Ditto
Twiss's Tour in Ireland
Navigation des Hollandois aux Indes Orientales, fol.
Voyage de Lucas au Levant, 12 mo.
——— sau Nord, 3 tom. 12 mo.
——— de Klimmius, half bound
Relation de l'Expedition de Carthagene
Historia Navigations Brasiliam, 12 mo. half bound

17 Books and Papers relat. to America, viz.

Pownall's Administration of the Colonies
Present State of America, 1687, 8vo. half bound
American Whigs, 2 vols. 8vo. half bound
French Memorial, in answer to the English, 8vo.
Backus's History of the Baptists, 1st vol. 8vo.
Hubbard's Indian Wars, 4to.
——— ——— 12 mo.
Prince's Chronology, 12 mo.
Morton's New-England's Memorial, 4to.
Josselyn's Voyages to New-England
Mather's remarkable Providences in New-England
Roman's History of Flordia, vol. 1st. 12 mo.
History of the Five-Nations, 1st. Part
——— of Pennsylvania and West-Jersey
Kalm's Travels in North-America, 3 vols. 8vo. hf. bd.
European Settlements, in Ditto, 2 vols. 8vo.
Robson's Account of Hudson's Bay, 8vo.
Douglas's Summary, 2 vols. 8vo.
Wood's New-England's Prospect, 8vo.
Neale's History of New-England, 2 vols. 8vo.
Hutchinson's History of Massachusett's Bay, 3 vols. 8vo.
Smith's History of New-Jersey, 8vo.
Historical Review of Pennsylvania, 8vo.
Beverly's History of Virginia, 8vo.
Stith's ——— ——— 8 vo.
Natural History of North-Carol. 8vo. half bd. imperfect
An Account of Indian Missions, 8vo. half bound
Pennsylvania Magazine, for 1757 and 1758, half bound; published by Bradford
Ditto, for 1775 and to July 1776, 2 vols. half bound; published by Aitken
New-Jersey Ditto, 1758, 1759, 1760, half bound

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIÈRE SALE

American Ditto, 1769 ditto
The present State of Great Britain and North-America, 8vo. stitched
Votes of the Assembly of Virginie, 1769 & 70, fol. h. bound
Ditto of Pennsylvania, 1754 to 1768, 2 vols. fol. h. bound
Ditto ditto Octr. 1769 to 1784, with some Laws, &c.
Ditto and Laws of New-Jersey, 1776 and seqq.
Laws of Maryland, fol. interleaved
New York, 1777 to 1782, fol. boards
Smith's History of New-York, 4to.
Horsemanden's Account of the Negro Plot at New-York, 4to.
American Tracts, 4to. half bound
Atlas Geographicus, vol. 5th, 4to.
Leaming and Spicer's Collection of New-Jersey Grants, &c. fol.
Pennsylvania Gazette 1729 to 1782, incomplete
Papers relating to the American Stamp Act, fol.
New-Jersey Bill in Chancery, fol. half bound
New-York Politics, fol.
Publications of the Enemy in Philadelphia, 1777 & 1778
A Collection of Indian Treaties, stitched
Trials of Generals Arnold, Schuyler, Sinclair and Lee
A Collection of Journals of Congress
A Collection of Pamphlets, Handbills, Extracts from News-Papers, &c.
Regulations for the American Troops, 12 mo.
Constitutions of the United States, in boards
An Indian and English Spelling Book, half bound
Seven Volumes political Pamphlets, half bound
One _____ in boards
Two Volumes of Pamphlets, half bound
A Collection of manuscript and printed Materials for an History of North-America and the West-Indies, in two Boxes
Hennepin's Voyages, in French
De la Salle's Voyage dans le Golfe de Mexique
Recueil des Règlemens des Colonies Françoises de l'Amérique, 12 mo.
Herrera's Description des Indes Occidentales, fol. Cuts
Charlevoix Historie de la Nouvelle France, 3 vols. 4to
Voyage aux Isles de l'Amérique, 2 vols. 4to. Cuts
Historie de la Florida, 2de Partie
Nova Plantarum Americanarum Genera, 4to. Cuts
Holm's Novae Succiae Descriptio (Swedish) half bound
Histoire der Boucanier ; in America

18 News-Papers, viz.
Freeman's Journal from the Beginning to May 1783
Pennsylvania Chronicle ____ Do ____ 1774 inclus.
_____ Packet _____ Do ____ Sept. 1784

BROADSIDE OF THE DE SIMILIÈRE SALE,

_____Ledger 1775 & 1776
_____Mercury, first 38 Numbers
_____Journal 1743 to 1784
_____Evening Post 1775 to 1782
New-York Gazette 1747 to 1772
_____Journal 1767 to 1779
_____Mercury 1752 to 1777
_____Gazetteer, and Royal Gazette 1773 to 83
A large Collection of English, Irish, West-Indian, and of several of the United States, incomplete.

C O I N S.

19 A Mahogany Cabinet containing an-/ cient and modern Gold, Silver and/ Copper Coins and Medals; among/ which are some very curious Bronzes./

C U R I O S I T I E S.

20 Indian and African Antiquities, Dresses, Weapons, Utensils, &c.
21 Preservations in Spirits, in 38 Phials.
22 An elegant Collection of Shells and other Marine Productions.
23 Fossils and Petrifactions.
24 A Collection of Woods, Barks, Fruits, Pods, &c. from the West-Indies.

D R A W I N G S & P R I N T S.

25 A Port Folio containing about 170 Drawings.
26 Ditto (a) containing about 240 Prints
27 Ditto (b) - - 390 do.
28 Ditto (c) - - 250 do.
29 Ditto (d) - - 140 do.
30 Ditto (h) - - 110 do.
31 Ditto (i) containing Drawings, finished and unfinished; Specimens of Writing and of old Print.
32 Ditto (e) containing about 170 Prints, and a Hortus Siccus.
33 Ditto (k) containing about 160 Maps and Plans.

H O R T I S I C C I.

34 A Port Folio (f)
35 Ditto (g)

A M E R I C A N M O N E Y.

36 A Collection of Parchment and Paper Money.

BROADSIDE OF THE DU SIMITIERE SALE

M A T T H E W C L A R K S O N,)
) Administrators.
E B E N E Z E R H A Z A R D,)

Philadelphia, printed by CHARLES CIST, at the Corner of Fourth an Arch Streets.

APPENDIX C

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale
/MS in the volume of Du Simitière "Scraps."/

A Catalogue of News-papers and Pamphlets bought at Du Simitière's Auction.
Folio.-

No. 1. Hugh Gaine's New-York Mercury.- Note. As there are many Papers missing I shall only give the Number in each year.
Viz. for the years
1752 - 12 Papers.
1753 - 7 ditto.
1754 - 35 -
1755 - 39 -
1756 - 46 -
1757 - 33 -
1758 - 25 -
1759 - 20 -
1760 - 13 -
1761 - 14 -
1762 - 1 -
1763 - 2 -
1764 - none.
1765 - 1 -
1766 - 3 -
1767 - 4 -

No. 2. Hugh Gaine's New-York Mercury, for the year
1770 - 11 Papers.
1771 - 51 ditto, only one missing.- Sept. 23.
1772 - 6 -
1773 - none.
1774 - 5 -
1775 - 14 -
1776 - 24 -
1777 - 1 -

No. 3. James Rivington's Papers for the Years
1773 - 35 Papers.
1774 - 47 ditto.
1775 - 41 -

No. 4. James Rivington's Papers for the Years
1778 - 24 Papers.
1779 - 11 ditto
1780 - 17 -
1781 - 21 Papers
1782 - 48 ditto
1783 - 64 - twice in the Week

No. 5. Parker's New-York Paper for the Year
1745 - 1 Paper
1747 - 7 ditto.
1748 - 16 -
1749 - 10 -
1750 - 6 -
1751 - 13 -
1752 - 9 -
1753 - 21 -
1754 - 43 -
1755 - 47 -

No. 6. Parker's New-York Paper for the Year
1756 - 46 Papers.
1757 - 51 ditto.
1764 - 52 -

No. 7. Parker's Paper (continued by John Holt) for the years
1765 - 37 Papers
1766 - 52 ditto.
1770 - 33 -
1771 - 42 -
1772 - 5 -

No. 8. John Holt's New-York Paper for the Years
1774 - 3 Papers.
1775 - 21 ditto.
1776 - 29 -
1777 - 2 -
1778 - 4 -
1779 - 7 -
Also, in this Volume, Samuel Inslee and Andrew Car's New-York Paper for the Years.
1770 - Papers.
1771 - 23 ditto.
1772 - 12 -

No. 9. Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania, from the 14th. of October, 1768, to the 30th. of Sept. 1775.-

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 10. Minutes of the Assembly, Convention, &c. &c. for the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. Pennsylvania.

No. 11. Minutes of the Assembly of Pennsylvania from the 25th of October, 1779, to the first of April, 1784.

No. 12. Laws of Pennsylvania from the 21st of January, 1777, to the first of April, 1784.

No. 13. Containing 1. Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the State of New=Jersey from the 27th of August, 1776, to the 21st of March, 1780, excepting the Minutes of the first Session of the fourth Assembly, which are missing.
2. Journal of the Proceedings of the Legislative=Council of the State of New=Jersey, from the 3d of September, 1777, to the 8th of October, 1778.
3. Minutes and Proceedings of the Council and Assembly of New=Jersey, in joint meeting, from the 30th of August, 1776, to May, 1780.

No. 14. Laws of New=Jersey from November 10, 1773, to March 11, 1774; also, from May 12, 1777, to January 9, 1781.

No. 15. Containing 1. A Treaty held at Lancaster with the Indians of the Six Nations in June, 1744.
2. Ditto held at Philadelphia, the 21st of August, 1744, with the Deputies of the Delaware Indians.
3. A Treaty held at Falmouth, in the County of York, the 27th of Sept. 1749, with the Eastern Indians. New=England.
4. A Treaty held at the above Place, the 13th of October, 1752, with the Eastern Indians.
5. Two Conferences held at Falmouth, in the County of York, in New=England, the 28th of June, 1754, with the Eastern Indians.
6. A Treaty held with the Ohio Indians, at Carlisle, in October, 1753.
7. A Treaty held at Croswicks, in New=Jersey, in January, 1756, with the Jersey Indians.
8. An Address to Wm. Denny, Esqr. to preserve Peace with the Indians, 1757.
9. A Treaty held at Fort Johnson, in New=York, July 10, 1756, with the Shawanese and Delaware Indians.
10. Conferences held with the Indians at Harris's Ferry, March, 1757.
11. A Treaty with the Shawanese, &c. Indians, held at Fort Johnson, in New York, April 14, 1757.
12. Conferences held with the Indians at Easton, in July and August, 1757.
13. Conferences held with the Indians at Easton, in October, 1758.
14. Conferences held with eight Tribes of Indians, at Easton, in August, 1761.
15. Conferences held at Lancaster, with the Northern & Western Indians, Aug. 1762.
16. Conferences held at Fort=Pitt, in April and May, 1768, with the Ohio, &c. Indians.
17. An Epistle from S--r S--o to S--a F--a, London, 1727.
18. An Answer from S--a F--a to S--r S--o, London, 1727.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

19. State of the Proceedings in Parliament of Great Britain, and in the Province of Massachusetts-Bay, relative to the granting of Money, &c. in 1774.
20. L'Art D'Écrire par Alais. Art of Penmanship in French, Paris.

No. 16. Containing 1. An Account of the Proceedings of the Governor and Council of New-York, the 8th. of May, 1698.
2. Collection of Papers concerning Mr. Lewis Rou's Affair, New-York, 1725.
3. Proceedings of Rip Van Dam, Esqr. to obtain Justice; New-York, 1753.
4. Charge of James De Lancey, Esqr. Chief Justice of New York, to the Grand Jury, January 15, 1733.
5. A Copy of a threatning Letter which was found under a Lady's door in New-York, February 4, 1733.
6. The Report of the Committee of the King's Council, who were appointed to discover the Author of the above Letter.
7. Francis Harison's Address to the Mayor, &c. concerning the above threatning Letter.
8. Vindication of James Alexander who was accused of writing the above Letter.-
9. Case of Wm. Truesdill advs. Francis Harison, Esqr. in M.S.
10. Trial of John Peter Zenger, Printer, for a Libel, New-York, 1734.
11. Remarks on Zenger's Trial.
12. Extracts from Zenger's Paper, written on three Sheets of Paper.
13. The Charter of the City of New-York, 1735.
14. The Charter of the College of New-York, 1754.
15. Vindication of Trustees of the College, &c. New-York, 1754.
16. Laws of the Corporation of the City of New-York, 1763.
17. A Memorial of the Proprietors of the Patents of Minisink, &c. respecting the Controversy between New-York, & New-Jersey, 1757.
18. An Address to the Commissioners appointed to settle the boundary Line between New-York & New-Jersey. July, 1769.
19. An Address to the above Commissioners,- July, 1769.
20. A Brief of the Claim on the Part of New-Jersey, and the Proof offered in Support it before the above Commissioners. September 28, 1769.

No. 17. Containing 1. Trial of General Lee, July 4, 1778. - 2. Trial of General St. Clair, Aug. 1778. - 3. Trial of General Schuyler, October 1, 1778. - 4. Trial of General Arnold, June 1, 1779.
5. Collection of Charters and other public Acts, relating to Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1740.
6. Charter of Privileges granted by Wm. Penn to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania.
7. Charter of the College of Philadelphia, 1755. - 8. Defence of the Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1728.
9. An Act for the Establishment of a College in Rhode-Island, 1764.-
10. Report of the Board of Treasury, 1779.
11. Nieuwe Projection, Geinventeert door Tan Van Schagen, &c. &c.-

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

A Catalogue of Pamphlets Bought at Du Simitière's Auction

Number. Quarto.

1. Containing 1. Edwin: or the Emigrant. An Eclogue. To which are added three other poetical Sketches. By the Rev. Mr. Coombe. Phila. John Dunlap. 1775.
2. An Exercise, containing two Odes and a Dialogue, performed at the Public Commencement in the College of Philadelphia, Nov. 17, 1767.
3. An Exercise, containing a Dialogue and Ode on the Accession of George IIId. performed at the public Commencement in the College of Philadelphia, May 18, 1762.
4. Science: a Poem. By Francis Hopkinson, Esqr. 1762.

whole bound 5. Liberty: a Poem. By Rusticus. 1770.

6. An Oration, delivered March 5, 1777, at the Request of the Inhabitants of the Town of Boston; to commemorate the bloody Tragedy of the 5th of March, 1770. By Benjamin Hichborn, Esqr.
7. The Commercial Conduct of the Province of New York considered, and the true Interest of that Colony attempted to be shown. In a Letter to the Society of Arts, Agriculture and Economy. New-York, 1767.
8. A Determination of the Exact Moments of Time when the Planet Venus was at external and internal Contract with the Sun's Limb, in the transits of June 6th 1761, and June 3d 1769. By Samuel Dunn; as read before the Royal Society at London, and printed in their Transactions, 1770.
9. A Short Account of the first Settlement of the Provinces of Virginia, Maryland, New-York, New-Jersey, and Pennsylvania, by the English. To which is annexed a Map of Maryland, according to the bounds mentioned in the Charter, and also of the adjacent Country, Anno. 1630.
10. Some Account of the Pennsylvania Hospital; from its first Rise, to the beginning of May, 1754.
11. Continuation of the Account of the Pennsylvania Hospital; from the first of May, 1754, to the fifth of May, 1761. With an alphabetical List of the Contributors, and of the Legacies which have been bequeathed, for promotion and Support thereof, from its Rise and that Time.
12. Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical, and Mechanical Essays. No. 2, containing, a Letter representing the Impropriety of Sending Forces to Virginia: the Importance of taking Fort Frontenac; and that the Preservation of Oswego was owing to General Shirley's proceeding thither, &c. &c. &c. Phila. 1756.
13. The Deed of Settlement of the Society for insuring of Houses, in and near Philadelphia.
14. A narrative of many Facts relating to the disputed Will of Samuel Flower, Esqr. published with a View to defend an injured Reputation, and to remove ill-grounded Prejudices. By Dr. John Kearsley, junr. 1770.
15. An Act for the better regulating the Militia. New Jersey, 1777.
16. An Historical Memorial of the Negotiation of France and England from the 26th of March, 1761, to the 20th of September of the same Year, with the Vouchers. Translated from the French Original, published at Paris by Authority.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

17. Some Account of the Success of Inoculation for the Small Pox in England and America. Together with plain Instructions, by which any Person may be enabled to perform the Operation, and conduct the Patient through the Distemper. London, 1759.
18. The Case of Issac Hunt, Esqr. of Philadelphia, London, Dec. 1776.
19. A Serious Address to the Inhabitants of the Colony of New-York, containing a fine and minute Survey of the Boston Port Act, calculated to excite our Inhabitants to conspire, with the other Colonies on this Continent, in extricating that unhappy Town from its unparallelled Distress and for the effectual Redemption and Security of our general Rights and Liberties. New-York, 1774.
20. A Narrative of the Proceedings of the People of South Carolina, in the Year 1719: and of the true Causes and Motives that induced them to renounce their Obedience to the Lords Proprietors, as their Governors, and to put themselves under the immediate Government of the Crown. London.
21. Extracts from the Proceedings of the Court of Vice-Admiralty in Charles-town, South Carolina; in the Cause, George Roupell, Esqr. v. the Ship Ann and Goods: with a few Explanatory Remarks. To which is subjoined, some general Observations on American Custom House Officers, and Courts of Vice Admiralty. 1768.
22. An humble Inquiry into the Nature of the Dependency of the American Colonies upon the Parliament of Great Britain, and the Right of Parliament to lay Taxes on the said Colonies. By a Freeholder of South Carolina. 1769.
23. A Letter concerning the Privileges of the Assembly of Jamaica. Jamaica, 1765.

No. 2.

2. Containing 1. An Ode on the late glorious Success of his Majesty's Arms, and the present greatness of the English Nation. Philadelphia, 1762.
2. A Panegyrick. By Stephen. Philadelphia, 1762.
whole bound 3. The Court of Fancy; a Poem. By Thomas Godfrey. Phila. 1762.
4. The Manners of the Times; a Satire. By Philadelphiensis. Philadelphia, 1762.
5. A Dialogue on Peace; an Entertainment, given by the Senior Class at the Anniversary Commencement, held at Nassau-Hall, September 28, 1763.
6. A Soliloquy. 1770.
7. An Oration, delivered at the King's Chapel in Boston, April 8, 1776, on the re-interment of the Remains of the late most worshipful Grand-Master Joseph Warren, Esqr. President of the late Congress of this Colony, &c.&c. who was slain in the battle of Bunker's Hill, June 17, 1775. By Perez Morton, M.M.
8. An Oration on the Advantages of American Independence: Spoken before a public Assembly of the Inhabitants of Charleston, in South Carolina, on the Second Anniversary of that era. By David Ramsay, M.B.
9. An Eulogium of the brave Men who have fallen in the contest with Great Britain: delivered on Monday, July 5, 1779, before a numerous and respectable Assembly of Citizens and Foreigners, in the German Calvanist Church, Philadelphia. By Hugh M. Brackenridge, A.M.
10. Liberty: a Pindaric Ode. Philadelphia, 1783.
11. A Letter from Freeman of South-Carolina, to the Deputies of North America, assembled in the high Court of Congress at Philadelphia. South-Carolina, 1774.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

12. The Constitution of the State of Georgia. 1777.
13. The Case of the Sloop Active, &c. Philadelphia, August, 1779.
14. Remarks on Governor Johnstone's Speech in Parliament; with a Collection of all the Letters and authentic Papers, relative to his Propositions to engage the Interest of one of the Delegates of the State of Pennsylvania, in the Congress of the States of America, to promote the Views of the British Commissioners. By Joseph Reed. Philadelphia, 1779. 4.
15. Extracts from a Letter written to the President of Congress, by the honorable Arthur Lee, Esqr. in answer to a Libel published in the Pennsylvania Gazette of the fifth of December, 1778, by Silas Deane, Esqr. in which every Charge or Insinuation against him in that Libel, is fully and clearly refuted. 1780.
16. Observations on certain Commercial Transactions in France, laid before Congress. By Arthur Lee, Esqr. 1780.
17. Observations on the Justificative Memorial of the Court of London, Paris, printed by the Royal Authority. Philadelphia, 1781.
18. Observations upon the Effects of certain late political Suggestions. By the Delegates of Georgia. Philadelphia, 1781.

No. 3

3. Containing 1. A Remark on the Disputes and Contentions in this Province. By David Martin Ben Jesse, Pastor at Aquenonka. New-York, 1755.
2. A Narrative of a new and unusual American Imprisonment of two Presbyterian Ministers, and prosecution of Mr. Francis Makemie one of them for preaching one Sermon in the City of New-York. By a Learner of Law, and Lover of Liberty. New-York, 1755.
3. The Charge given by the Chief Justice of the Province of New-York, to the Grand Jury of the City of New-York, in March Term, 1726-7.

whole bound 4. A Copy of the Poll List, of the Election of the Representatives for the City and County of New-York, which Election began on Monday the 23d of January, and ended on Friday the 27th. of the same Month, 1769. Alphabetically made.
5. Proposals for Trade and Commerce in New-Jersey. 1717.
6. Extracts from the Minutes and Votes of the House of Assembly of the Colony of New-Jersey; met in General Assembly at Burlington, on Saturday the 16th of October, 1742.
7. A Vindication of the Proceedings of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, on the late Occasion, by an impartial Hand. 1765.
8. A Patent for Plymouth in New-England. To which is annexed, Extracts from the Records of that Colony, &c. &c. Boston, 1751.
9. Copy of the Complaint of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts-Bay, against Sir Francis Bernard: with Sir Francis Bernard's Answer. 1770. No. 5.
10. The Manufacture of Pot-Ash in the British North-American Plantations recommended. Boston, 1757.
11. An Account of the Imperial Proceedings against the Turks: with an exact Diary of the Siege of Newheusel, and its taking: also a Relation of all the noted Performances of the Imperialists in all parts, from the beginning of this Summer's Campaign, till the 27th of August, 1685.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

12. God's protecting Providence Man's Surest Help and Defence in the Times of the greatest Difficulty and most imminent Danger; evidenced in the remarkable Deliverance of divers Persons from the devouring Waves of the Sea, amongst which they suffered Shipwreck, &c. &c. By Jonathan Dickenson. Philadelphia, 1699.

4. Containing 1. A Sermon preached before the Lord Mayor and Court of Alderman; Guild-hall Chapel, upon the 5th of November, 1673, in Commemoration of England's Deliverance from the Gun-powder Treason. By John Scott.
2. Gospel Family-Order, being a short Discourse concerning the ordering of Families, both of Whites, Blacks, and Indians. By George Fox. 1701.
3. The two last Sermons preached at Christ's Church, in Philadelphia, July 3, 1737. By Richard Peters.
4. A Sermon preached at Philadelphia, April 15th 1744, on the glorious Victory obtained by the British Arms in the Mediterranean, under the Conduct of Admiral Matthews, over the Fleets of France and Spain, &c. By Gilbert Tennent.
5. Some Remarks upon a late Charge against enthusiasm, delivered by the Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry. By George Whitefield. Boston, 1745.
6. Mr. Prince's Thanksgiving-Sermon on the Salvations of God in 1746. Boston.
7. Mr. Harrington's Century-Sermon, May 28th, 1753; Boston.
8. The Happiness of rewarding the Enemies of our Religion and Liberty, represented in a Sermon, preached in Philadelphia, Feb. 17, 1756, to Captain Vanderspiegel's Company of Volunteers. By Gilbert Tennent.
9. The Lawfulness of Defensive War. A Sermon. Preached in the County of Chester, and province of Pennsylvania, upon an Association for Defence, February, 1756. By John Abr. Lidenius.
10. Some Account of the Corporation lately erected for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Clergymen, in the Communion of the Church of England in America; with a Copy of their Charters, and Fundamental Rules. And, also a Sermon preached before the said Corporation, on their first meeting, October 10, 1769, at Philadelphia, by William Smith.
11. Dr. Pemberton's Discourse occasioned by the Death of Mr. George Whitefield, who departed this Life at Newbury-Port, September 30, 1770. Boston.
12. Form of Prayer instituted for the University of Philadelphia, 1780.
13. A Prayer for the Prince of Orange. Translated from the French.
14. The Speech and Declaration of General Monck, delivered at Whitehall, on Tuesday the 21st. of February, 1659. To the Members of Parliament at their Meeting, before the re-admission of the secluded Members.
15. Hadere Trouwhartige Waarschouwinge, tegen de verleindungen der Horrnhuthers; door den Kerkenraad van Amsterdam. Nieuw-York, 1763.

No. 5.

No. 5. Containing 1. An Oration delivered before the American Philosophical Society, January 22, 1773, by William Smith, D.D.
2. An Oration delivered by David Rittenhouse, A.M. February 24, 1775. before the above Society.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

3. An Oration delivered March 16, 1780, before the above Society by Timothy Matlack, Esqr.
whole bound 4. An Oration delivered March 2, 1781, before the above Society. By Owen Biddle, one of the Secretaries of said Society.
5. Observations on Marriages, Baptisms, and Burials as preserved in Parochial Registers, &c. By Ralph Bigland, Esqr. London, 1764.
6. Proceedings of the Assembly of New=York for settling a Line of jurisdiction between New=York and Massachusetts=Bay, November 27, 1767.
7. An Appendix to the above.
8. Minutes of the Baptist Association, held at Philadelphia, October 12, 13, 14, 1774.--
9. Minutes of Ditto, held at Philadelphia, October 22, 1782.
10. The Will and Testament of Lewis 14th. August 2, 1714, in French & English.
11. Treaties between France and America, February 6, 1778.
12. Memoire Apologétique, de M. Douin De la Motte, Chevalier, 1765.
13. Explication De la Carte Des Nouvelles Découvertes. 1752. Paris.
14. Procès-Verbal De la qui s'est Passé, Au lit de Justice, 1771.

Octavo

No. 1. Containing 1. The Patriot's Muse, or Poems on some of the principal Events of the late War. By an American. London, 1764.
2. A True Relation of a bloody Battle between George & Lewis, 1755.
3. A Dialogue and Ode on Peace; Philadelphia, May, 1763.
4. Poems on several Occasions. Boston, 1779.
5. The Kirkiad; or Golden Age of the Church of Scotland, 1774.
6. The London Clergy's Petition against the Quakers Affirmation.
whole bound 7. Miscellaneous Pieces. By John Beveridge, A.M. Phila. 1765.
8. A Poem on the rising Glory of America, Sept. 1771. Philadel.
9. A Plan of Performance of Solemn Music. Philadelphia, April, 1765.
10. Resignation. In two parts. And a Postscript to Mrs. B-- London.

No. 2. Containing 1. An Appeal to the Public, in behalf of the Church of England. By Thomas B. Chandler, D.D. New=York, 1767.
half bound 2. Dr. Chauncy's Answer to Dr. Chandler's Appeal to the Public.
3. The Appeal defended. By Thomas B. Chandler, D.D. 1769.
4. The Appeal farther defended. By Dr. Chandler, 1771.

No. 3. Containing 1. Dr. Chauncy's Remarks on Bishop Llandaff's Society= Sermon, 1767.
2. William Livingston's Letter to Bishop Llandaff on said Sermon, 1768.
3. Vindication of the Bishop Landaff's Sermon. New=York, 1768.
4. Letter concerning American Bishops to Dr. Chandler. 1768.
half bound 5. An Address to the Episcopalians in Virginia. 1771.
6. The Life of Archbishop Secker; and a Defence of his Letter to Mr. Walpole on American Bishops. By Beilby Porteus, 1773.
7. Critical Commentary on Secker's Letter to Mr. Walpole concerning American Bishops. 1771.
8. Case of the Episcopal Churches in America considered. 1782.

No. 4. Containing Political Sermons 1. John J. Lubly's Sermon at Georgia, 1775.
2. Dr. Witherspoon's Sermon, preached at Princeton, May, 1776.
3. John Hurt's Sermon preached before the Virginia Troops. 1777.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

half bound
4. Israel Evans's Discourse to the Soldiers of the western Army, 1779.
5. Mr. Tennant's Sermon on Defensive War. December 4, 1747. Phila.
6. Mr. Fish's Discourse on the Repeal of the Stamp Act. 1767.
7. Mr. Stillman's Artillery-Election Sermon. Boston, June 4, 1770.
8. Fast-day Sermon, preached at York-town, July 20, 1775; By Daniel Batwell.
9. Sermon on the Situation of American Affairs, June 23, 1775. By Dr. Smith.
10. Fast-day Sermon, preached at Newcastle, July 20, 1775. By J. Montgomery.

No. 5.
Containing political Sermons 1. Self-defensive War lawful, preached at Lancaster, June 4, 1775. By John Carmichael.
2. Mr. Gordon's Thansgiving Discourse, preached at Boston, Dec. 15, 1774.
half bound
3. Wm. Tennant's Address, occasioned by the invasion of American Liberty at Charlestown, South Carolina, 1774.
4. Jacob Duche's Sermon, preacher before the Phila. Militia, 1775.
5. Duche's Fast-day Sermon, preached at Philadelphia, July 20, 1775.
6. Thomas Coombe's Fast-day Sermon, preached at Philadelphia, July 20, 1775.
7. David Jones's Fast-day Sermon, preached in Chester County, 1775.
8. William Gordon's Sermon, preached before the Boston Assembly, 1775.
9. A Sermon on the Death of Samuel Ward, March 27, 1776, who died at Philadelphia; By Samuel Stillman, M.A.
10. Wm. Foster's Sermon, preached before a Company of Recruits. Feb. 1776.
11. David Griffith's Sermon on passive Obedience, Dec. 31, 1775. Virginia.
12. A Sermon preached before the Free Masons; in Philadelphia, December 28, 1778; By William Smith, D.D.
13. A Sermon preached before the Free Masons, at Dover, in the State of Delaware; December 27, 1779. By Samuel Magau, M.A.
14. Dr. Mayhew's Sermon on Election of the King's Council. Boston, 1754.

No. 6.
Containing 1. Bailey's United States Magazine ——January, February, March, April, May, June, July, September, and October, for the year 1799.- 9 months.
2. Benjamin Mecom's Penny Post, from No. 1 to 9, inclusive, 1769. Philadelphia.
May be bound if the missing No. can be got.
3. Complete History of the British Empire in America, Nos. 28, 29, 30, 31, 32.

No. 7.
A View of the Military Operations in North America the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia, in 1753, to the 14th. of August, 1756.
whole bound
2. The Wanderer: or Surprizing Escape. A Narrative founded on Facts.
3. Observations on two Campaigns against the Indians, in 1760 and 1761.
4. History of the War in America, from General Gage's Arrival in 1774.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 8. Containing 1. A Discourse on the Conversion of the Heathens. By Wm. Smith, D.D. 1760.
2. A Sermon preached before the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. London, 1773. By the Bishop of St. Asaph.
3. A Candid Examination of Dr. Mayhew's Observation on the Conduct
half bound of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel, &c. Boston, 1763.
4. Charles Beatty's Journals of his Tour among the frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania. 1768.
5. Sir James Jay's Letter to the Governors of the College of New-York, London, 1771.
6. Remarks on Dr. Witherspoon's Address to the Inhabitants of Jamaica; Philadelphia, 1772.

No. 9. Containing 1. A candid Narrative of the Rise and Progress of the Moravians; with a short Account of their Doctrines. By Henry Rimius. 1753.
2. Some Remarks on Religion, with the Author's Experience therein.
3. Brief van de weleerwaarde classis van Amsterdam. Nieuw-York. 1772.
4. A Plowman's Complaint against the Clergymen. Philadelphia, 1767.
5. Whitefield's Letter to Count Zinzendorff, April 23, 1753. London.
half bound 6. Cornelius Esten's Address to the Public.
7. An Address from the Baptist Church in Philadelphia to their Sister Churches. May 14, 1781.
8. Short Account of Susanna Stout's Flight to Heaven. Philadelphia, 1763.
9. Mr. Cummings' Sermon on the Death of Governor Gordon; Philadel. Aug. 8, 1736.
10. Mr. Duche's Sermon on the Death of Evan Morgan. Philadel. Feb. 13, 1763.
11. Mr. Morgan Edwards's New-Year's Gift. Philadelphia, January 1, 1770.
12. Mr. Duche's Sermon on the Death of Richard Penn, Esqr. Phila. 1771.
13. Mr. Davies's Sermon on Man's primitive state. Philadelphia, April, 1748.
14. John Pierson's Discourse on the Benefits of Christ's Intercession. N. Jersey. 1765.
15. Mr. Maccarty's Sermon at the Execution of four Criminals, at Worcester, July 2, 1778, also an Appendix containing an Account of the Prisoners.

No. 10. Containing 1. An Oration on the Beauties of Liberty. Boston, December 3, 1772.
2. Dr. Rush's Oration before the Philosophical Society, Feb. 4, 1774.
3. Dr. Smith's Oration in memory of Genl. Montgomery. February 19, 1776.
4. James Bowdoin's Philosophical Discourse; Boston, Nov. 8, 1780.
5. Dr. Bond's Oration Before the Philosophical Society. May 21, 1782.
6. An Essay on Inoculation. By Lauchlin Macleane, M.B. Philadel. 1756.
whole bound 7. Dissertatio Medica de Menstruis Retentis. By William Smibert. 1762.
8. De Puopoiesi, sive Tentamen Medicum Inaugurale De Puris Confectione. Johannes Morgan, A.M. Pennsylvaniensis. 1763.
9. Dissertatio Medica, Inauguralis quam sub moderamine Viri admodum reverendi Guliemi Smith, S.T.P. Philadelphia, 1771.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

10. Dissertatio Medica inauguralis de Febribus Intermittentibus potentissimum Tertianis; quam; Gulielmi Smith, S. S. T. P. Philadel. 1771.
11. Sermons to Gentlemen upon Temperance and Exercise. Phila. 1772.
12. Experiments & Observations on the mineral waters of Philadelphia, Abington and Bristol; June 18, 1773. By Benjamin Rush, M.D.

No. 11. half bound

Containing 1. The Man Unmasked: or the World undeceived, in the Author of a late Pamphlet, intitled, "Extracts from the Proceedings of the High Court of Vice-admiralty, in Charleston, South-Carolina, 1769." By E. Leigh.
2. Answers to Considerations on certain Political Transactions of the Province of South=Carolina. London, 1774.
3. A Charge on the Rise of the American Empire, delivered by Wm. H. Drayton, Esqr. Chief=Justice of South Carolina to the Grand Jury for the first district of Charleston. 1776.

No. 12. half bound

Containing 1. Observations on George Whitefield and his Opposers, printed at Boston for the Benefit of the Orphan=house at Georgia, 1740.
2. Continuation of the Account of the Orphan=house in Georgia, 1741.
3. An Account of Money received and disbursed for the Orphan=house in Georgia; with a Plan of the Building. 1741. By George Whitefield.
4. An Enquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia, 1741.
5. Mr. Ellington's Sermon, preached the 25th of March, 1771, the Annaversary of laying the Foundation of the Orphan=house, Georgia.
6. The Charter of Maryland, with an Abridgement of the Laws.
7. A Letter to the Clergy of Virginia, in which the Conduct of the Assembly is vindicated by Richard Bland, 1760.
8. The Defence of injured Merit unmasked; &c. 1771. relating to an Ellection in Virginia.

No. 13. half bound

Containing 1. The Doctrine of the Jure=divine=ship of heriditary, indefeasible Monarchy, enquired into and exploded. By George Logan. 1749. Scotland.
2. An Essay on the Peace of Jerusalem. By Gilbert Tennent. Phila. 1749.
3. A Sermon on the display of Divine Justice. By G. Tennent Phi. 1749.
4. Samuel Finly's Vindication of the Charitable Plea for the Speechless. 1748.
5. God's remarkable Providences to Captain Rogar Clap. Boston, 1731.
6. George Whitefield's Vindication and Confirmation of the remarkable Work of God in New England. 1742.
7. Whitefield's Answer to an anonymous Pamphlet, entitled Observations on the Methodists. London, March 10, 1743-4.
8. Whitefield's Account of a Trial at Gloucester, March 3, 1743, between some Methodists, Plaintiffs, and certain Person of Minchin-Hampton. Defendants. London.

No. 14.

Containing 1. A Narrative of the late Massacres, in Lancaster County, of a number of Indians Friends to this Province. By a Person unknown. 1764.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

2. A Letter from Charles Read, Esqr. to John Ladd, Esqr. Philadelphia, 1764.
3. A Looking-Glass for Presbyterians. Philadelphia, 1764.
4. Substance of a Council held at Lancaster, Aug. 28, 1764, by a Committee of Presbyterians from all parts of Pennsylvania.

whole bound 5. A Declaration of the distressed Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, presented by them to the Governor and Assembly. 1764.
6. The Importance of gaining the friendship of the Indians. 1751.
7. Proposals to prevent scalping, &c. offered at a Council of War, 1755.
8. Proposals for securing the friendship of the Indians. New=York, 1756.
9. Samuel Hopkins' Address to the People of New=England, showing the Importance of gaining the Indians to their Interest. 1753.
10. A narrative of the original, Design, Rise, progress and present State of the Indian Charity-School. By E. Wheelock. Boston, 1763.
11. An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest. London, 1759.

No. 15. Containing 1. Cool Thoughts on the present Situation of American Affairs. Phila. 1764.
2. The Plain Dealer: or some Remarks on Quaker Politics, No. 1. 1764.
3. Plain Dealer. No. 2. Philadelphia. 1764.
4. Plain Dealer. No. 3. 1764.
5. An Address to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, in answer to the plain Dealer. 1764.
6. John Dickinson's Speech in the House of Assembly, May 24, 1764.
7. The Maybe: or Observations on Dickinson's Speech.
8. The Speech of Joseph Galloway, Esqr. in answer to Dickinson's.
9. A Reply to Joseph Galloway's Speech. By John Dickinson, Esqr.
10. Galloway's Address to the Public and reply to Dickinson; on a half=sheet of paper.
11. Dickinson's Answer to Galloway's Half=sheet Address to the Public.

whole bound 12. An Address lately presented to J. Galloway, on a ¼ of a sheet of Paper.
13. Remarks on a late Protest against appointing Mr. Franklin an Agent.
14. An Answer to Mr. Franklin's Remarks, on a late Protest. 1764.
15. An Exercise had in Scurrility=hall. 1765. Philadelphia. No. 1.
16. No. 2. in Scurrility=hall. 1765. 17. No. 3. 18. No. 4.
19. No. 5. 20. No. 6. 21. No. 7 and 22. No. 8. of Ditto.
23. The Bee. No. 1. 24. Do. No. 2. 25. Ditto No. 3. Philadelphia, 1765.
26. A Dialogue between Negro Quam and his Master. 1765.
27. Lucifer's Decree, after a Fray. 1765.
28. Complete Trial, God gives and takes away. 1765. Philadelphia.
29. An Address to Dr. Alison and Ewding, &c. being a vindication of the Quakers. By a Lover of Truth. 1765.
30. An Attempt at Scurrility, being a full Answer to the Observations on Mr. H s's Advertisement. 1765.
31. Several Extracts from News=papers, which are connected with and have Reference to the above.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 16. whole bound

Containing 1. An Enquiry into the Nature and Necessity of Paper Money. Phi. 1729.
2. The Philosopher's Stone found out, being an Address to the Legislature, 1737.
3. A Letter from a Tradesman in Lancaster to the Merchants of Philadelphia, New-York and Boston, 1760. John F. Koffler.
4. A true State of the Case of N. B.'s Widow. Philadelphia.
5. The Speech of Samuel Chew, Esqr. Chief-Justice of Delaware, delivered to the Grand Jury of New=Castle, Nov. 2, 1741.
6. Plain Truth: or serious Considerations on the present State of Pennsylvania, 1747.
7. A Letter wherein the Quakers are politically and religiously considered.
8. An Address to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, 1758.
9. The Character of Eusebius: containing Remarks on a late Pamphlet, wherein is shown that true Pleasure is to be found in Religion. 1767.
10. A Letter on the Assembly's passing an Act for constituting the Judges of the Supreme Court, &c. during good behaviour. 1760.
11. Some Remedies proposed for restoring the lost Credit of Pennsylvania, 1721.
12. Remarks on Scurrility and Oppression. Philadelphia, 1769.
13. Farmer's Letters to the Inhabitants of British Colonies 1769.
14. John Macpherson's Letter to John Dickinson, Nov. 13, 1770.
15. Pennsylvania Sailor's Letters, &c. 1771.
16. Narrative of the Measures pursued at the Election for Representatives in Bucks County, October, 1770.
17. Andrew Marvell's Address to the Inhabitants of Phila. 1773.
18. An Account of the Distances from the City of Philadelphia of all the places of Note in Pennsylvania.

No. 17. whole bound

Containing 1. The wonderful Appearance of the Angel, Devil and Ghost to a Gentleman in Boston, in the Nights of the 14th, 15th and 16th of October, 1774.
2. A Fragment of the Chronicles of Nathan Ben Saddi. A Jew. 5705.
3. Diana's Shrines turned into ready Money, by Priestly Magic. 1773.
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. The American Chronicles of the Times, 1774. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. - 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, and 25. The Crisis. Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and a Crisis Extraordinary.
26. The Battle of Bunker's-hill. A Dramatic Piece. Philadelphia, 1776.
27. The Fall of British Tyranny: A Tragi=Comedy. 1776. Philadel.
28. The Group; a Farce. In two Acts. 29. The Group, with Additions. 1775.
30. The present Situation of American Affairs: A Poem, 1775. Philadelphia.
31. American Liberty; a Poem. New-York, 1775.
32. General Cage's Soliloquy. In Manuscript. 1775. New-York.
33. A Voyage to Boston; a Poem. New=York. 1776.
34. General Gage's Confession to Friar Francis, New-York, 1775.
35. Anticipation. Containing the Substance of the King's Speech, Nov. 1778.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

36. America invincible. An heroic Poem. Boston. 1779.
37. The Green Box of Monsieur De Sartine. London, 1779.

No. 18. Containing 1. Dr. John Morgan's Vindication of his Public Character in the Station of Director General to the Military Hospitals. 1777.
half bound 2. Echo from the Temple of Wisdom, announced by Messrs. Common Truth, Common Honesty, &c. &c. &c. Philadelphia, 1779.
3. Genl. Reed's Remarks on a late Publication, &c. Philadelphia, 1783.
4. John Cadwalader's Reply to J. Reed's Remarks, &c. 1783.

No. 19. Containing 1. John Callender's Historical Discourse on the Affairs of Rhode Island. 1739.
2. A Letter describing the Government of Nova=Scotia. 1756.
3. A Letter to the Author of the Halifax Letter. 1765.
4. Dr. Marriot's Behaviour at the Bar of Parliament, on his Examination respecting the Religion and Laws of Quebec. June 3, 1774.
5. The Examination of Messrs. Hey and Meseres, Esqrs. on the above subject. June 3, 1774.
whole bound 6. A Letter from Lord Lyttleton to William Pitt on the Quebec Bill, 1774.
The Justice and Policy of the Quebec Bill. London, 1774.
8. Directions for the Gulph and River St. Lawrence. Philadelphia. 1774.
9. A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina. By Thomas Hutchins, Esqr. 1778.
10. An historical narrative and topographical Description of Louisiana and West=Florida. By Captain Thomas Hutchins. 1784.

No. 20. Containing 1. Dr. Gale's Letter to J. W. Esqr. on the Connecticut Claims. 1769.
2. Remarks on Dr. Gale's Letter to J. W. Esqr. 1769.
3. Observations on the above Remarks. By Benjamin Gale. A.M.
4. The Right of the Governor and Company of Connecticut, &c. &c. 1773.
5. An Examination of the Connecticut Claim to the Lands of Pennsylvania. With an Appendix containing Copies of original Papers. 1774.
whole bound 6. A View of the Title to Indiana, on the River Ohio. 1776. Philadel.
7. An Examination into the Claim of Virginia to the Western Territory. By Thomas Paine. 1780.
8. An Examination into the Rights of the Indian Nations of America to their several Countries, &c. &c. 1781.

No. 21. Containing 1. The Rights and Prerogatives of the Imperial Crown of Great=Britain.
2. Short View of the Transactions of a late honorable Commoner, 1766.
3. An Enquiry into the Conduct of a late honorable Commoner. 1766.
4. An Examination into the Principles of a late honorable Gentleman.
whole bound 5. The Englishman deceived; wherein some important Secrets of the State are briefly considered, &c. London, 1768.
6. The present State of the Nation, with respect to its Trade, Finances, &c. &c. addressed to the King and Parliament, 1769.
7. Remarks on the Appendix to the present State of the Nation, 1769.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 22. Containing 1. A Catalogue of English Heads: or, an Account of about two thousand Prints.- By Joseph Ames, F.R.S. London, 1748.
2. An accurate Classification of Fossils and Minerals. By John Reinhold Forster. London, 1768.
half bound 3. A Catalogue of the Plants of North America. By John Reinhold Forster. London, 1771.
4. A Catalogue of the Animals of North America. By John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S. London, 1771

No. 23. Containing 1. Common Sense; addressed the Inhabitants of North= America. Philad. 1776.
2. Large Additions to Common Sense, 1776. Philadelphia.
3. Plain Truth; containing Remarks on Common Sense; Philadelphia, 1776.
whole bound 4. Remarks on Plain Truth. By Rustious. Philadelphia, 1776.
5. The true interest of America stated, in Strictures on Common Sense. 1776. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. The American Crisis; Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and the Crisis Extraordinary. By the Author of Common Sense. Philadelphia.
12. A Letter to the Abbe Raynal. By the Author of Common Sense. 1782.
13. Observations on the American Revolution. By a Committee of Congress. 1779.

No. 24. Containing 1. State of the Militia Accounts of William Coates, from March 1777 to 1780.
2. State of Ditto of Col. George Smith, a Sub-Lieutenant of Philadelphia County.
3. State of Ditto of Samuel Dewes, late sub=Lieutenant of Philadel. County.
4. State of Ditto of Peter Richards, Sub=Lieutenant of Philadelphia County.
5. State of Ditto of Jacob Engle, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Philadel. County.
6. State of Ditto of William Antes, a Sub=Lieutenant of Phila. County.
7. State of Ditto of Archibald Thompson, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Ditto.
half bound 8. State of the Accounts of William Crispin, late Collector of Excise, 1781 and 1782.
9. State of the Accounts of Ditto revised and settled, 1784.
10. State of Ditto of E. Bartholomew, Collector of Excise, from Nov. 1782 to Nov. 1783.
11. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for Chester County. Aug. 1776 to Aug. 178/ms. frayed here/.
12. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for Bucks County. From 1776 to 1783.
13. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for Lancaster County.
14. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for Berks County.
15. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for Cumberland County.
16. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for Northampton County.
17. State of Ditto of Jesse Jones Collector of Excise for Northampton County.
18. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for York County.
19. State of Ditto of the Collectors of Excise for the Counties of Bedford, Northumberland, Westmoreland, and Washington.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 25. Containing 1. State of the Militia Accounts of Robert Smith, Lieutenant of Chester County.
2. State of the Ditto of Thomas Levis, a Sub=Lieutenant of Chester County.
3. State of Ditto of Lewis Gronow, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Chester.
4. State of Ditto of Benjamin Brannon, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Chester.
5. State of Ditto of Thomas Strawbridge, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Chester.
half bound 6. State of Ditto of John Gill, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Bucks County.
7. State of Ditto of Joseph Hart, Lieutenant of Bucks County.
8. State of Ditto of John Lacey, &c. late Sub=Lieutenant of Bucks County.
9. State of Ditto of Abraham Kachline, late a Sub=Lieutenant of Bucks.
10. State of Ditto of the late Lieutenant and his Subs. of Lancaster Coun.
11. State of Ditto of the Lieutenant and his Subs. of Lancaster County.
12. State of Ditto of Jacob Morgan, late Lieutenant of Berks County.
13. State of Ditto of the late Lieutenant and his Subs. of Northampton.
14. State of Ditto of the Lieutenant of Northumberland County.
15. State of Ditto of the Lieutenant and his Subs. of Cumberland.
16. State of Ditto of York County Sub=Lieutenant, from 1777 to 1780.

No. 26. Containing 1. Extracts from the Journals of the Provincial Congress of New=Jersey. 1775.
2. Proceedings of the Convention for Pennsylvania; January 23, 1775.
3. Proceedings of the Committees of Pennsylvania, began June 18, 1776.
4. Four Letters on interesting Subjects. Philadelphia, 1776.
5. The Constitution of Pennsylvania; and the Confederation of the United States.
6. Considerations on the Terms of a Treaty with America. London, 1778.
7. A View of the Rights of British America. Virginia, 1774.
8. Observations on the Government of Pennsylvania, 1777.
whole bound 9. An Ordinance of the Convention of New=York, for organizing the Government. 1777.
10. The Constitution of the State of New=York. 1777.
11. A Declaration by Congress, setting forth the necessity of their taking up Arms.
12. A Letter from Congress to the Inhabitants of Quebec. October 26, 1774.
13. An Address from Congress to the People of Great Britain. July 8, 1775.
14. The Opinion of Congress on a Resolution of the English House of Commons.
15. An Address from Congress to the People of Ireland, July 28, 1775.
16. A Circular Letter from Congress to their Constituents. Sept. 13, 1779.
17. An Address and Recommendations to the States, by Congress. 1783.

No. 27. Containing 1. The Life and Adventurers of Duncan Cameron; a private Soldier. 1756.
2. The Life of Nicholas Mooney. London, 1753.
3. A narrative of the Sufferings of Robert Eastburn, while with Indians.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitiere Sale

4. The Trial of Eugene Aram for the murder of D. Clark. York, 1759.
whole bound 5. The Trial of Col. David Henley. Boston, 1778.
6. A narrative of Col. Ethan Allen's Captivity, by the British, 1775.
7. Report of the Commissioners for Settling a Cartel for the exchange of Prisoners. 1779.
8. Proceedings of the board of Officers respecting Major John Andre, Sept. 29, 1780.

No. 28. Containing 1. An Account of that Part of Africa inhabited by Negroes. 1762. By A.B.
2. An Essay in Vindication of the Colonies of America, &c. &c. With Reflections on Slavery in general. London, 1764.
3. Slavery not forbidden by Scripture, &c. &c. Philadelphia, 1773.
whole bound 4. An Address to the Inhabitants of the British Settlements in America, upon Slave-keeping. To which is added Observations on a Pamphlet, entitled, "Slavery not forbidden by Scripture," &c. &c. 1773.
5. Personal Slavery established, by the Suffrages of Custom and right Reason. 1773.
6. A serious Address to the Rulers of America, on the inconsistency of their Conduct respecting Negro Slavery. Trenton, 1783.

No. 29. Containing 1. Observations on the Importance of the Northern Colonies. New-York, 1750.
2. Serious Advice to the Inhabitants of the Northern Colonies. New-York, 1755.
3. Considerations towards a general Plan of Measures for the English Provinces. 1756.
4. The Interest of Great Britain considered with regard to the Colonies. 1761.
5. The Administration of the Colonies, 1764.
whole bound 6. Considerations upon the Rights of the Colonies, 1766.
7. The Power and Grandeur of Great-Britain, founded on the Liberties of the Colonies.
8. Some Observations of Consequence, occasioned by the Stamp-Act. 1768.
9. The Case of Great Britain and America addressed to the King, &c. 1769.
10. Great Britain's Right to tax the Colonies. By a Swiss. London, 1774.

No. 30. Containing 1. Laws of New-York, from 1754 to 1755, respecting their Militia.
2. Rules for Establishing Rank, &c. amongst the Pennsylvania Associators.
3. Articles for the better Government of the American Troops. June, 1775.
4. The Rise and Continuance of the Substitutes in the Army. 1777.
5. An Act to regulate the Militia of Pennsylvania. 1777.
6. A farther Supplement to the Pennsylvania Militia Act. 1778.
7. An Act to regulate the Militia of Pennsylvania, 1780.
half bound 8. Extracts from the Journals of Congress relative to the capture, &c. of Prizes.
9. Rules and Articles for the government of the American Army, Sept. 20, 1776.
10. Plan for conducting the Hospital Department of the United States.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

11. Plan for conducting the Inspector's Department of the United States.
12. Plan for conducting the Quartermaster's Department; July 15, 1780.
13. Table for the Payment of Principal and Interest of Loans. July 28, 1780.
14. List of the Fortunate Prizes in the first Class of United States Lottery.

No. 31. Containing 1. Britain's Remembrancer: or, the Danger not over, &c. London, 1746.
2. A Review of an Apology for a late Resignation, &c. London, 1748.
3. The Security of Englishmen's Lives: or, the Duty, &c. of Juries. London, 1766.
4. The Judgment of Nations on the Power of Kings and the Rights of
half bound the People, 1773.
5. A North Briton Eetraordinary. By a young Scotsman. London, 1769.
6. The false Alarm. London, 1770.
7. The King's Answer to Junius, 1771.

No. 32. Containing 1. The Doctrine of the Quakers, vindicated: in answer to G. Tennent's Sermon.
2. A Letter from the Quakers to the Authors of a Pamphlet on the German War, 1761.
3. An Extract from a Piece intitled England's Interest considered. By W. Penn.
4. A Letter from a Friend, on the Subject of Paying Taxes, &c. Boston, 1776.
5. An Address to such of the Quakers who profess Scruples to the present Government.
6. An Address to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, by those Freemen who were confined by virtue of a general Warrant, in the Mason's Lodge. 1777.
7. Letter to the Roman Catholics of Worcester, from the late Chaplain of that Society.
8. Some Animadversions on a Reply to Letter from a Gentleman in New-York, 1750.
whole bound 9. A Pocket Commentary of the first settling of New-Jersey. 1759.
10. An Address to the Freeholders of New Jersey, on Public Salaries. 1763.
11. To the People claiming under the Indian Purchases, called the Mountain, &c.
12. An Account of the College of New Jersey, 1764.
13. The Countryman's Lamentation on the neglect of the Education of Children, 1762.
14. An Address in behalf of the College of New-Jersey. 1772.

No. 33. Containing 1. An Account of the new-invented Pennsylvanian Fire Places, &c. 1744.
2. Experiments on the Generation of Plants. By James Logan. London, 1747.
3. A Treatiss on the better Employment of the Poor, &c. London, 1758.
4. Directions for making Pearl-mash, as practised in Hungary, 1766.
5. Observations on Pot-ash brought from America, &c. By R. Dossie. 1767.
whole bound 6. Directions for breeding of Silk-worms. 1771. By J. Ottolenghe, Esqr.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

7. Directions for managing of Silk=worms. By the Abbe De Sauvages. 1770.
8. Several Methods of making Salt=Petre. Philadelphia, 1775.
9. Product of Land, best Staple of Commerce. Philadelphia, 1776.
10. Art of making Common Salt. Philadelphia, 1776.

No. 34. Containing 1. Observations on the present Circumstances of Massachusetts=Bay, 1750.
2. Considerations on lowering the Value of Gold Coin in Massachusetts.
3. Deffence of the New England Charters. London.
4. Vindication of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts=Bay.
half bound 5. Letter from the Assembly of Massauchsetts=Bay to their Agent, 1770.
6. State of Importation from Great Britain into Boston, 1770.
7. Observations on the Boston Port-Bill, &c. Philadelphia, 1774.
8. Bishop of St. Asaph's Speech on the Bill for altering the Charters of Massachusetts=Bay. 1774.
9. Proceedings of the Parliament of the above Business. 1774.
10. Narrative of the Miseries of New England, &c. Boston, 1775.

No. 35. Containing 1. An Essay on Free Trade and Finance. By a Citizen of Philadelphia. July, 1779.
2. A Second Essay on Ditto. By Ditto: August 20, 1779.
3. A Third Essay on Ditto. By Ditto. December 24, 1779. In News=papers.
4. A Fourth Essay on Ditto. By Ditto. Feb. 10, 1780.
5. A Fifth Essay on Ditto. By Ditto. March 30, 1780.
This may be bound if the No. can be got. *6. A Seventh Essay on Ditto. By Ditto. January 20, 1785.
7. Considerations on the Subject of Finance.
8. Observations on the Nature and Use of Paper Credit, &c. &c. Philadelphia, 1781.
9. A Plan of a Society for making provision for Widows, by Annuities, &c. Boston, 1772.
10. An Answer to a Libel against Lord Hamilton, late Governor of Jamaica. 1718.
11. An Answer to an address to the Committee of Correspondence in Barbadoes. 1764.
12. An Account of the Observations of Venus upon the Sun; June 3, 1769. Providence (N.R.).
13. An Essay on Comets. By Andrew Oliver, jun. Esqr. Salem, New England, 1772.
*Sixth Essay wanted.

No. 36. Containing 1. Americanus examined, and his Principles compared with the Advocates of America.
2. Observations on the late popular Measures, &c. Philadelphia, 1774.
3. Questions relative to the Disputes between Great-Britain and America, 1774.
4. A Petition from the Jamaica Assembly to the King, Dec. 28, 1774.
5. A Letter from a Virginian to the American Congress. 1774.
6. Short Advice to the Counties of New=York. 1774.
7. A Friendly Address to all reasonable Americans. New=York, 1774.
8. Strictures on the friendly Address to all reasonable Americans. 1774.
whole bound 9. Free Thoughts on the Proceedings on Congress. Phila. Sept. 5, 1774.
10. A Full Vindication of the Measures of Congress, &c. 1774. N. York.
11. A View of the Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies, 1774.
12. The Farmer refuted: In answer to the above. New=York, 1775.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

13. The Congress canvassed: or an Examination into their Conduct. 1774.
14. The Causes of the present Distractions in America, 1774.
15. A Defence of the Liberties of America, in answer of the Friendly Address to all reasonable Americans. New=York, 1774.

No. 37. Containing 1. The true Interest of Great Britain set forth in Regard to her Colonies, 1774.
2. Considerations on the nature and extent of the Authority of the British Parliament.
3. A Declaration of the Peoples natural Rights to a share in the Legislature, 1774.
4. American Independence the Interest and Glory of Great Britain, 1774.
5. Considerations on the Measures respecting the American Colonies, 1774.
whole bound 6. William Scott's New Year's Gift for a Prime Minister, 1774.
7. An Address to the Protestant Dissenters on the approaching Election of Members of Parliament. London, 1774.
8. The Rights of British America. Set forth in some Resolutions, 1774.
9. An Essay on the Power of Great Britain over the Colonies. Phila. 1774.

No. 38. Containing 1. An Enquiry how far the Americans are bound to abide by the Decisions of Congress. 74.
2. An Alarm to the Legislature of New=York, &c. 1775.
3. The Associations of the first Congress, Sept. 1, 1774, verified and adapted to music.
4. A Dialogue, between a Southern Delegate and his Spouse. 1774.
5. The poor Man's Advice to his poor Neighbours: A Balad. N. York, 1774.
6. The Patriots of North America: A Sketch. New=York, 1775.
7. An Address of the People of England to the Inhabitants of America. 1775.
8. Calculations on American Population; &c. By E. Wigglesworth. 1775.
whole bound 9. Appendix to Considerations on the Measures respecting America. 1773.
10. An Appeal to the Justice, &c. of Great=Britain on the Disputes with America.
11. Speech of Edmund Burke, Esqr. on American Taxation, April, 1774.
12. Sentiments of a Foreigner on the Disputes between Great Britain & America.
13. The Political Family, &c. By Isaac Hunt, Esqr. Philadel. 1775.
14. The Speech of the Earl of Chatham, in the House of Lord. 1775.
15. Dr. Price's Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, &c. 1776.
16. Thoughts on the Letter of Edmund Burke, Esqr. to the Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America. By the Earl of Abington.

No. 39. Containing 1. La Verite, Ode A Mr. De Voltaire, &c. A Londres; 1765.
2. Le Barbier De Seville, ou la Precaution Inutile, Comedie en quatre, Actes, &c.
3. Annals Politiques, et Litterairos du Dix-Huitième Siècle, &c. No. 36. 1776.
4. Lettre addressé Aux Habitans De la Province de Quebec. Oct. 26, 1774.
5. Lettre addressé Aux Habitans apprimes de la Province de Quebec. May 29, 1775.
whole bound 6. Réglement Militaire, concernant La Police et la Discipline, 1776.
7. Observations sur L'Origine et Les Principes de Quakers ou Tremblours. Phila. 1780

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

8. Invitation sérieuse aux Habitans des Illinois. Philadelphia, 1772.

No. 40. whole bound — Essays Historiques et Politiques sur les Anglo-Americains, Par M. Hilliard D'Auberteuil. Tome Premier; Parts First et Second. A Bruxelles. 1781.

No. 41. whole bound — The present State of Great Britain and North America, with regard to Agriculture, Population, Trade, and Manufactures, impartially considered: London, 1767.

No. 42. half bound — Journals of Congress. Containing their Proceedings from September 5, 1774, to November 2, 1782; Seven Volumes. Vols. 7.

Pamphlets in Duodecimo.

No. 1. half bound — Containing 1. The Curse of Cowardice: A Sermon. By S. Davies. Virginia, May 8, 1758.
2. A Military Discourse delivered in Carlisle, March 17, 1776; By W. Linn. A.M.
3. A Sermon preached at Connecticut, on the Thanksgiving Day; Dec. 18, 1777.
4. Six political Discourses, founded (as the Author says) on Scripture. By Hugh Montgomery Brackenridge. Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
5. Remarks on the Manner and Form of Swearing. In a Letter to a Friend. 1755.
6. A Solemn Warning by the Scotch Presbyterians or Seceders to the people of the United States of America, &c. Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1778.
7. A Narrative of the strange Principles, &c. &c. of the Shakers. Massachusetts, 1782.
8. Plain Reasons why Dr. Watt's Psalms, nor any other human Composition, ought not to be used in the Praises of God, &c. Albany, 1783.
9. Short and easy Method with the Deists. Wherein the certainty of the Christian Religion is demonstrated. By Charles Leslie. Phila., 1783.
10. William Marshall's Seceder's Catechism for Youth. Philadelphia, 1784.

No. 2. half bound — Containing 1. A short Narrative of the extraordinary Work at Cambuslang in Scotland. 1742.
2. Samuel Blair's Animadversions on the Reasons of Alex. Creaghead's preceding from the Judicatures of the Presbyterians.
3. James Davenport's Letter to Jonathan Barber, Preacher at Bethesda, Georgia, 1743.
4. Old Mr. Dod's Sayings.
5. Samuel Finly's Refutation of Mr. Thompson's Sermon on the Doctrine of Convictions.
6. George Whitefield's Remarks on a Pamphlet entitled "The Enthusiasm of Methodists and Papists compared." London, 1749.
7. Two Sermons, with a large Preface. Title Page lost.
8. Mrs. Anne Dutton's Letter to George Whitefield.
9. George Whitefield's Observations on some fatal Mistakes, in a Book on the Doctrine of Grace, &c. London, 1763.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

10. A Declaration of what God has done to some Baptist People, in the Colony of Connecticut. March 25, 1760.

No. 3. Containing 1. A Sermon preached at Philadelphia, Dec. 23, 1744. By Gilbert Tennent, A.M.
2. Gilbert Tennant's Sermon on the Surrender of Louisburgh, July 7, 1745.
3. An Address to the People of New England. Newport, 1753.
4. A Narrative of the late remarkable revival of Religion in Boston, &c. Aug. 1744.
5. A further Account of God's Dealings with Mr. Whitefield. 1746.
6. A Funeral Sermon, on Michael Morin. May 1, 1718.
half bound 7. Mr. Whitefield's Letter to Dr. Chauncy. 1745.
8. A Sermon preached at the Ordination of Mr. Daniel Shane, N. Jersey, 1750.
9. A Protestation presented to the Synod, of Philadelphia, June 1, 1741.
10. A Letter to the Ministers of the Baptist Congregation. By E. Kinnersley, Phila. 1746.
11. Some Queries, concerning the operation of the Holy Spirit, answered. Phila. 1742.

No. 4. Containing 1. Christ's Light displaying itself thro' the World. By Samuel Fisher; London, 1660.
2. Some Memoirs of the Life John Roberts. London, 1725.
3. A Mite cast into the Treasury: or, Observations on Slave-keeping. Philadelphia, 1772.
whole bound 4. An Examination of R. Barclay's Principles, &c.
5. A Letter from one of the Quakers to Francis de Voltaire. London, 1749.
6. The Vision of Isaac Childs, 1757, concerning Pennsylvania; with an Explanation.
7. The Visions of Thomas Say, of Philadelphia, and Isaac Watts, D.D. 1774.

No. 5. Containing 1. Advice from the Monthly Meeting of Philadelphia, concerning Children & Servants. 1732.
2. Anthony Benezet's Warning to Great Britain and her Colonies, on Negro Slavery, 1767.
3. The plainness and Innocent Simplicity of the Christian Religion. By A. Benezet. 1782.
whole bound 4. Anthony Benezet's Observations on the Character, &c. of the Indians, 1784.
5. Anthony Benezet's serious Reflections on the late War, &c.
6. Anthony Benezet's Thoughts on the Nature of War, &c. 1776.
7. Mr. Sayre's Letter to the Committee of the Town of Fairfield. 1776.

No. 6. Containing 1. Dr. Robert Davidson's Geography epitomized; or a Tour round the World. In verse.
2. McFingal: A modern Epic Poem; In four Cantos. Hartford, 1782.
whole bound 3. The British Prison-Ship: A Poem; in four Cantoes. Philadelphia, 1758.
4. The Wilkiad; a Tale. Edinburgh. 1763.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 7. Containing 1. The Christian: A Poem; in four Books. By Charles Crawford. Phila. 1783.
2. The true born Englishman. A Satyr. By Daniel D'Foe.
whole bound 3. A Poetical Epistle to George Washington. 1781.
4. Thirteen Hymns, suited to the present Times. By E. Winchester. 1776.
5. A Demonstration of the Succession and Consecration of the first Eng. Bishops.

No. 8. Containing 1. A Letter from Sir William Keith, Governor of Pennsylvania, to Mr. James Logan, 1725.
2. Continuation of the Essay upon Field Husbandry, in New England, 1754.
3. A Letter from a reputable Farmer to his Friend. Chesapeak.
4. A Letter from Benj. Jones in Virginia, to John Jones in Pennsylvania. 1754.
5. Errata; or, the Art of Printing incorrectly. Philadelphia, 1763.
6. The Ass in the Lyon's Skin; luckily discovered by his braying. Philadelphia, 1763.
half bound 7. A Prophecy, lately discovered; in which are predicted great and terrible Events; 1763.
8. Ebenezer Kinnersley's Experiments in Electricity. Philadelphia. 1764.
9. Pacificus's Address to the Public; Philadelphia, July 16, 1768.
10. Nature and Extent of Parliamentary Power considered. Pennsylvania, Sept. 1767.
11. Supplement to the Poor Laws of Pennsylvania, March 1734.
12. Militia Law of the Province of New=Jersey. May 24, 1757.
13. Militia Law for Delaware Counties.

No. 9. Containing 1. An historical Account of the late Disturbance between the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania and the Philadelphians, in the Year 1764.
2. The Conduct of the Paxton=Men, impartially represented, &c. Philadelphia, 1764.
3. An Answer to the Pamphlet intitled "the Conduct of the Paxton=Men, &c." 1764.
4. The Universal Peace=Maker; or, Modern Authors instructor, Phila. 1764.
5. The Quakers assisting to preserve the Lives of the Indians in the Barracks, vindicated. 64.
6. The Quakers assisting to preserve, &c. vindicated. Numb. 2. Phila. 1764.
7. A Serious Address to such of the Inhabitants as connived at the Indian massacre, at Lancaster. To which is added a Dialogue between Trueman and Zealot. 1774.
8. The Quaker unmasked; or Plain Truth. Philadelphia, 1764.
9. Remarks on the Quaker unmasked; or Plain Truth found to be a Plain Falsehood.
10. The Quaker unmasked, strip'd Stark naked, &c. Philadelphia, 1764.
11. Clothes for a Stark Naked Author. Philadelphia, 1764.
12. The true Quaker, reproving the False one. Philadelphia, 1764.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

13. Copy of a Letter from a Member of St. P——l's, to an intimate Friend. 1764.
14. A Letter from a Clergyman in Town; vindicating himself, &c. Phila. 1764.
15. A Refutation of the above illegitimate Letter, &c. said to be
whole bound wrote by the Clergyman in Town. 1764.
16. The Scribler, being a Letter from a Gentleman in Town to a Friend in Country.
17. The Plain Dealer: or Remarks on Quaker-Politics. Numb. 1. Phila. 1764.
18. An Address of the Quakers to John Penn, Esqr. Philadelphia, 1764.
19. A Letter from a Gentleman at Elizabeth-town to his Friend in N. York. 1764.
20. A Letter from a Gentleman in Transilvania, &c. New-York. 1764.
21. A Dialogue containing some Reflections on the Declaration, &c. of the back-settlers.
22. The Paxton Boys; a Farce. Translated from the French. 1764. Philadel.
23. A Scene in the first Act of the New Face. Philadelphia, 1764.
24. The Quaker's Address, versified; and King Wampum, &c. 1764. Philadelphia.
25. The Paxtonade. A Poem. Philadelphia, 1764.
26. An Epitaph on a certain Great Man. Philadelphia, 1764.
27. Observations on a late Epitaph. 1764.
28. The Squable; a Pastoral Eclogue. By Agricola. Philadelphia, 1764.
29. The Christian Letter to Presbyterian, Church and Quaker. 1765.
30. Also, Three Copper-plate Prints, representing some of the Scenes above-mentioned. 1764.

No. 10. Containing 1. An Address to the Convention of Virginia. 1776.
2. Thoughts on Government: applicable to the present State of the Colonies, 1776.
3. An Address of the Convention of New-York to their Constituants. 1776. Dec.
4. The Speech of William-Henry Drayton, delivered January, 1778, in Assembly.
5. The Constitution and Frame of Government of New Ireland.
whole bound 6. Considerations on the Sovereignty, Trade and Fisheries of New Ireland.
7. A Defence of the Right of the New-Hampshire Grants, &c. Dresden, 1779.
8. The Constitution and Frame of Government of North Carolina, 1779.
9. Baron Steuben's System of Military Discipline. Phila., 1779.
10. Proceedings of the Town Meeting in Philadelphia, July 26th, and 27th. 1779.
11. An Address from the Legislature of New-York to their Constituents. 1781.
12. The Prowess of the Whig Club and the Manoeuvers of Legion, against William Goddard, in 1777, at Baltimore.
13. The Treaties between the Crown of France and the States of America. &c.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

No. 11. Containing 1. The particulars of an Indian Treaty of Conestogoe. Philadelphia, July 5, 1721.
2. The Confession of Henry Halbert, who was hanged for Murder, Phila. Oct. 19, 1765.
3. Methodism anatomized; or an Alarm to Pennsylvania, Sept. 1763.
4. A Relation of the Differences, Riots, &c. in North Carolina, 1770.
5. The American Traveller: containing Observations on the Commerce, &c. of America, 1770.
whole bound 6. An Attempt to furnish some Hints for ending the Differences between Great Britain and America, 1775.
7. The Speech of Lord North, in the British Commons, Feb. 17, 1778.
8. An earnest Address to the People called Quakers, &c. Philadelphia, 1775.
9. A Treaty between the Kings of England and France for the sick, &c. Prisoners.
10. Arrangement of the Pennsylvania Line, January 17, 1781.

No. 12. Containing 1. History of the Seven wise Masters of Rome. Dublin, 1757.
2. A Narrative of Mischief done by the French and Indian Enemy, 1743-4. on the western Frontiers of Massachusetts=Bay.
3. A Narrative of the Capture and Treatment of John Dodge, by the English.
4. A Narrative of the loss of the Doddington Indiaman, &c. &c. 1755.
whole bound 5. A Letter from the Bishop of London to the People of London, &c. on the late Earthquakes. 1750.
6. A Short Account of the Plague, in the City of London, in 1665.
7. An Account of the Tower of London, and its Curiosities. Two leaves missing.
8. Memorable Accidents and unheard=of Transactions, &c. &c. 1779.

No. 13. Containing 1. An Account of the Small Pox, by Inoculation, in New=England; 1721.
2. The Poor Planter's Physician. Philadelphia, 1736.
3. A Physical Dissertation on Drowning. Dublin, 1747.
whole bound 4. The Old Man's Guide to Health and longer Life. By J. Hill.
5. Pharmacopoeia Simpliciorum et Efficaciorum, in usum Nosocomii Militaris, ad exercitum Fœderatarum Americæ Civitatum pertinentis, &c.

No. 14. Containing 1. The Englishman's Right: A Dialogue between a Barrister and a Juryman, 1771.
2. Peter Grievous's Pretty Story, written in the Year 1774.
whole bound 1774 3. Political Reflections submitted to the Consideration of the British Colonies.
4. Mr. Silas Deane's late intercepted Letters to his Brothers, &c. in America; 1781.

No. 15. Containing 1. Art of Drawing and Painting in Water Colours. London.
whole bound 2. Art of drawing in Perspective. London.
3. Description of the City=house of Amsterdam, &c. Amsterdam, 1764.
4. Collection and Explanation of the several Marks and Cyphers, by which the Prints of the best Engravers are distinguished. London. 1730.

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

Nov. 16. Containing 1. Denrykdom der Genade uitgebreidet. Low Dutch.
2. Catechesis, Hátte Paemyy suhwyvan chínticha mamaraeckhíckan. Low Dutch.
half bound 3. Een Handleiding voor een Onwedergeboren Sondoar omtot Christus te Koomen Opgestelt door een Liefhebber der Waarheid. New=York. 1740.

No. 17. Containing 1. Memoirs et Consultations pour M.Le.Duc D'Aiguillon. Paris, 1770.
2. Très=humbles et très=respectueuses Remonstrances, Qu adressent Au Roi, &c. 1771.
3. Dissertation sur les Whigs et les Torys. Par M. Thoyras Rapin. 1717.
half bound 4. Lit de Justice tenu par Le Roi À Versailles le 13 Avril, 1771.
5. Choregraphus ou La Rejouissance Infernale. Poeme.

No. 18. Containing 1. Ou la Doctrine des Batemes, &c. &c. À Londres; 1743.
2. Pensées sur la Nature et le Dessein du Christianisme. Londres, 1759.
half bound 3. Discours sur la Régénération. Londres, 1759.
4. and 5. Mercure de France, No. 44, et No. 46. Á Paris, 1783.

No. 19. Containing 1. Conference de M. Le Burn, Premier Peintre Du Roi de France; sur L'expression Generale et particuliere Des Passions. 1713.
half bound 2. Avis Pour le Transport par mer, Des Arbres, des Plantes Vivaces, des Semences, des animaux, et de Differens autres morceaux D'Histoire Naturelle.
3. History de la Floride, 1707.

No. 20. Containing 1. Le Cousin de Mahomet. Tom 1. A Constantinople.
half bound 2. Dialogus Phylosophiæ. Latin.

*No. 21. Journal Encyclopédique ou Universel. Tome 5. Partie 2. et Tome 8. Partie 2. 1769 et 1783.

*No. 22. Lettres d'un Fermier de Pensylvanie, aux Habitans de L'Amérique, &c. 1769.

*No. 23. La Morale Universelle contenant Les Éloges de la Morale, De Femme et Du Mariage par le Sr. des Coustures. 1705.

*No. 24. Memoires de Messire Pierre de Bourdeille Seigneur de Brantome, Contenant Les Vies des Hommes Illustres et grands Capitaines François de son temps. Seven Vols. A. Leyde.

*whole bound

Catalogue of Newspapers and Pamphlets Bought at the Du Simitière Sale

The following are detached Pamphlets, &c.

No. 1. Contains 10 detached Pamphlets of the Minutes of the Assemblies of Pennsylvania, New=Jersey and New=York.

No. 2. Contains 26 detached Pamphlets of the Laws of Pennsylvania, New=Jersey, &c.

No. 3. Contains imperfect Numbers of periodical Papers, viz-
23 Numbers of the Whisperer;
8 Ditto of the North Briton;
2 Ditto of the Gazette de la Martinique;
13 Ditto of Affiches Americaines;
7 Ditto of a Low Dutch Publication, and
10 Ditto of Courier de L'Amerique.

No. 4. Contains detached Numbers of Magazines, viz.-
4 Numbers of Bailey's Magazines, for 1779;
2 Ditto of Aitken's Mag. for 1775;
1 Spiritual Mag. 1771. No. 3;
1 American Mag. 1744;
2 London Mag. for 1743 and 1780;
Numbers 6 and 11 of the History of the British Empire in America.

No. 5. Contains Franklin's Magazine for January, February, April, May, and June, 1741.

The following are Duplicates of the preceding Pamphlets, viz-

No. 6. Contains 6 Pamphlets of the Minutes of the Assembly of Pennsylvania, since the commencement of the Revolution; a Treaty with the Indians at Fort=Johnson, 1757; and five Quarto Pamphlets.

No. 7. Contains 61 Octavo Pamphlets.

No. 8. Contains the Journals of Congress for the Years 1774, 1775, 1776, and Part of the Years 1779 and 1780. Containing 3 bound Volumes, and 58 Pamphlets. - 61. -

No. 9. Contains 14 Duodecimo Pamphlets.--

No. 10. Contains 60 Ballads, &c. &c.

No. 11. Contains pieces of old Books, Magazines and Sermons. -

Abori
Abrah
91
Acaci
Dom
Accou
Acken
Acros
Acts
Acts
Adair
Adams
Adams
Affid
Africa
Agouti
Agricu
Albany
mili
view
Albema
Alexan
Alexan
Algier
Allen,
Allen,
Allen,
Alliga
Domi
Alliso
Allspi
Almana
Almon,
Alphab
Alsace
Amboy,
Americ
addr
Americ
Americ
114
Americ
Amphib
Amsterd
sea
Anderso
Andros,
Anecdot
Angleri
Animals
113.
Annapol

INDEX

Aborigines. See Indians
Abraham's Plains, fortifications, 91
Acacia tree, Jamaica, 11; Sto. Domingo, 11
Accounting, West Indies, 66
Acken, Thomas, 117
Acrostics, 80, 81, 126
Acts of Assembly, Pennsylvania, 96
Acts of Parliament, 123, 124
Adair, James, 93, 94, 98, 121
Adams, Abigail, 56
Adams, John, 56
Affidavit, 20, 23
Africa, De Vries' voyage, 15
Agouti, Brazil, 12
Agriculture, New Jersey, 88, 89
Albany, (N.Y.), 16, 28, 38; charter, 84; military orders, 17; travel, 41; view of, 23
Albemarle, Christopher, Duke of, 70
Alexander VIII, Pope, 51
Alexander, James, 85, 86, 129
Algiers, 90
Allen, 81
Allen, Andrew, 54
Allen, William, 42
Alligator tree, Jamaica, 11; Sto. Domingo, 11
Allison, John, 76
Allspices, 8
Almanacs, 96
Almon, J., 33
Alphabet, early English, 112
Alsace, 54
Amboy, British embarkation for, 60
American colonies, Parliamentary address, 128
American goatsucker, 12
American Philosophical Society, 10, 114
American Revolution. See Revolution
Amphibians. See Frogs
Amsterdam, 21, 23, 25; diary of sea voyage, 67; trade agreement, 15
Anderson, Dr. W., 92, 122
Andros, Sir Edmund, 23, 84
Anecdotes, 100
Angleria, 69
Animals, lists of, 4, 7, 12, 106, 113. See also Quadrupeds
Annapolis (Md.), 48
Antilles, 66
Antiquaries, Society of, 99
Antiquities. See Indian, Jamaica, Newport, New England, Sto. Domingo
Architecture, ornamentation in, 104
Armstrong, John, 45, 52
Army, American, 60; British, 48, 88, 116; Gen. Sullivan's, 76. See also Barracks, Soldiers
Arrowheads, 122
Arrows, Indian, 94
Arsenal, Havana, 66
Artillery, Pennsylvania Line, 58
Asheton, Robert, 36
Asheton, William, 36
Asia, De Vries' voyage to, 15
Asia (man-of-war), 81
Assembly, New York, 22; Pennsylvania, 29, 45, 89, 97
Astronomy, 52; Indian, 122
Atherton, Humphrey, 33, 118
Attakulla, Chief, 32
Attorneys, New York, 87
Aucquick, 41
Auction, mineral specimens, 112; pamphlets, 103
Auriouae, 27
Axes, stone, 73, 91
Ayllon, de, 32
Badger, American, 12
Bahamas, 12
Baking utensils, Indian, 6
Baldwin, R., 77
Balaziers, des, 72
Ballad, 114
Baltimore, Lord, 39
Bamiot, 71
Banks, Joseph, 77
Baptismal list, 96
Baptist churches, 116; ministers, 116
Barbados, 4, 66, 97
Barclay, George, 36
Barracks guard, 58
Barrow, 81
Barterotte, 72
Barton, Thomas, 45
Bartram, John, 13, 92, 93
Bartram, William, 13
Baskets, Indian, 94
Bath houses, 69
Bathurst, Charles, 124
Bats, Sto. Domingo, 11

Battle, Brandywine, 57, 114; Trenton, 117; Western Expedition, 77
Bauche, Claude J. B., 73, 106
Bayard, Col. Nicholas, 16, 128
Bayard, William, 133
Bays, New Netherlands, 15
Bear, Canadian, 9; North American, 12
Beaumarchais, Pierre Auguste Caron de, 58
Beaver, (Indian), 47
Beekman, Geradus, 17, 19, 20
Beekman, William, 19
Beetles, 4, 5, 6, 10
Bellomont (Bellmont), Earl of, 22, 24, 128
Beltabar, regiments in, 51
Benson, Robert, 56
Berwick, Duke of, 51
Bessnet, John, 113
Betel tree, 10
Beveridge, John, 114
Bible, Indian, 121
Bibliography, American, 70, 98, 100 British Colonial politics, 100; Canada, 98; Carolinas, 98; conduct of missionaries, 100; Georgia and Florida, 99; Iroquois, 122; Louisiana, 99; Maryland, 98; New England, 98; Newfoundland, 99; New Jersey, 100; New York, 85, 87, 98; North America, 99; Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, 100; Pennsylvania, 97, 98; Philadelphia, (Pa.), 115; books printed in New York, 86; Rhode Island and Providence, 99; Virginia, 100; West Indies, 70, 98; West Indies and South America, 101
Biddle, Joseph, Jr., 75
Bill birds, Cuban, 8
Bill, Charles, 20
Bingham, 57
Bibliographical notes, Penn family, 96
Bird, 80
Birdiad (poem), 80
Birds, American Islands, 11; Carolina, 12, 31; embalming, 101; English, 4; Jamaica, 5; lists of, 4, 9, 10, 12; New York, 12; North America, 9; of prey, 8; Sto. Domingo, 4, 5, 11; taxidermy, 8, 10; pictures using feathers, 10. See also Bill birds, Blackbird, Bluebird, Catbird, Curacao bird, Duck, Flamingo, Hawk, Hummingbird, Killdeer, Kingbird, Mockingbird, Parrots, Robin, Screech owl, Snipe, Whippoorwill, Yellowbird, Yellowtail
Birkett, 96
Birth list, 89
Bishop, Cuba and Jamaica, 66
Bison, 12; Canadian, 9
Bivalves, Jamaica, 7
Blackbird, American, 11
Blagge, Benjamin, 16
Blair, 61
Blanche River, 41
Bloomsburg, (Pa.), 63
Bluebird, 12
Blue heron, 12
Bonaventura, Cape de Villa, 86
Bond, 116
Bones, animal, 32, 33, 36; human, 6, 69
Bongars, Alexandre Jacques de, 72
Bonniot, 71
Book of Poesies, 80
Born, 78
Bossie, 33
Boston, (Mass.), 29, 126; caricatures, 91; coach owners, 25; committee of correspondence, 55; cover inscription, 118; statistics, 90; founding and early history, 89; old coins, 106; paintings in, 91 plan of, 31, 90; weather, 91
Boston Sabbath, poem, 80
Botanical specimens, 108
Botany, 10; notes on, 13. See also Flora, Fauna, Plants
Bouille, Marquis de, 57
Boundaries, New Jersey, 88; New Netherlands, 15; Pennsylvania, 88
Bounties, to soldiers, 62
Bouteou, Madame, 78
Bouzar, William, 60, 61, 62, 63
Bows, Indian, 94
Bowyer, William, 124
Boycott, British, 114, 115
Boyd, Capt. James, 110
Boyle, 124
Boyle, Roger, 51
Braddock, Gen. Edward, 44, 45, 47, 97
Bradford, Andrew, 37, 96
Bradford, William, 21, 23, 33, 84, 93,

123, 128, 129
Bradstreet, Gov. Simon, 118
Brainerd, David, 93
Brandywine, battle of, 57, 114
Brasier, Abraham, 17, 19
Brass plates, Indian
Brazil, 12
Bremen, 52
Brenerton, George, 16
Brenerton, Thomas, 51
Bribery, 37, 58
Brice, Major, 75, 121
Brigantine, 40
Bristol, 54, 59, 113
British, 101; army, 48, 116; attack on South Amboy, 59; colonial politics, 100; colonies, 100, 101; embarkation from New York, 60; encroachments on Dutch territory, 15; French war, 43; friendship with Indians, 49; islands, 124; landing at Elizabeth, (N.J.), 50; offer to protect American soldiers, 61; settlements, 99. See also England
Brooke, Chidley, 24
Brooks, Henry, 36
Brown, John Carter, 30
Brunswick, 60
Bruyn, John de, 16
Bryant, William, 130
Buccaneers, 71
Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc de, 9, 10, 12, 13, 33, 105, 113
Buildings, Albany, (N.Y.), 84; Boston, (Mass.), 90; drawings, 34; Havana, governmental, 66; historical, 87; Indian, 92, 122; Mexican, in Carolina, 31; New York, 86; Philadelphia, 96, 115; Rhode Island, 34; sketch of, 24, 118; South Carolina, 119. See also Houses
Bull, William, 32, 119
Bunting, Tom, 69
Burd, James, 45
Burgh, Coenraed, 15
Burgiss, William, 31
Burgomasters, 15
Burials, Boston, (Mass.), 90; New York, (N.Y.), 87; Philadelphia, (Pa.), 96
Burlington, (N.J.), 75, 119; meteorological journal, 30
Burnet, Gov. William, 31
Bushes, 8
Bust, Wm. Penn's, 96
Butler, Gen., 59
Butler, house of, 75
Butler, Richard, 63
Butler, Col. R., 120
Butterfly, 5, 8, 53; catching, 10; day and night, 5; engraving, 10; metamorphosis, 10; nets, 10; preserving, 10; sketches, 5, 10
Buttons, making of, 119

Cabbage tree, 11
Cadawallader, Thomas, 49
Calaba tree, 118
Calendar leaflet, 104
California, exploration, west coast, 78
Calligraphy chart, 112
Calumet, use of, 27
Camarthen, P., 16
Cambridge, inscription in burial grounds, 90
Campbell, Alexander, 86
Canada, ancient rock inscriptions, 91; animals, 12; bibliography, 98; French fleet, 56; inhabitants, 73; mammalia, 9; origin of name, 101; references to, 107; titles of articles, 89; travels to, Ottawa River, 75; Lake Ontario, 92; Lievre River, Quebec, 105
Canadian deerhorns, 12; squirrels, 9
Cannes, 78
Canoes, 75
Cape Breton, books and pamphlets, 100
Cape Cod, 41
Cape Horn, 78
Cape May, 15
Cape of Good Hope, 66
Carcajou, 12
Caribbean, stone axes, 73
Caribou, 9, 12
Caricatures, 91, 118
Carlisle, Charles, Earl of, 70
Carlisle, (Pa.), 46
Cariolanus (pen name), 29
Carolina, bibliography, 98; caterpillars, 106; description, 98; Indian towns, 53; natural history, 12, 31
Carson, John, 40
Carter, Christopher, 29

Index

Cartlidge, Edmund, 36
Cartlidge, John, 36
Carver, Jonathan, 123
Cassavo tree, 11
Casselle (Hesse), 57
Castor Beaver Co., 41
Catbird, 12
Caterpillars, Carolina, 106; Jamaica, 4; list of, 5; metamorphosis of black, 106; North America, 12; specimen of, 53
Catesby, Mark, 12
Catholic theology, fragment of treatise, 111
Cavalier, 38
Caves, 69
Cayenne, plants and animals, 4
Cayuga Indians, council meeting, 39
Cedar tree, Jamaica and Sto. Domingo, 11
Celeron, expedition of, 31
Cement, recipe, 10
Chadds Ford, (Pa.), 114
Chambers, Benjamin, 45
Chambers, Joseph, 40
Chanvalon, J.B. Thibault de, 73
Chapel, Convent of St. Claire, 66
Chariots, 25; owners of, New York, 25; owners of, Philadelphia, 97
Charles I, King of England, 121
Charles II, King of England, 94, 121
Charles V, Emperor, 32
Charles, Earl of Carlisle, 70
Charlestown, (Mass.), 90
Charleston, (S.C.), plans, 31, 32
Charlevoix, Pierre F.X. de, 33
Charts, calligraphy, 112; chronological, 30; colors, 107; discoveries in Pacific, 77; Indian trading, 122; North America, 99
Charter, Albany, (N.Y.), 84; Georgia, 120; Massachusetts, 120; New York, 84; Pennsylvania, 96
Chattin, 30
Chauncey, Charles, 90
Cherokees, 76; vocabulary, 121; peace treaties, 32, 119; towns, 53
Chevalier, Dr. Jean Damien, 6, 12
Chew, Benjamin, 49
Chickasaw, vocabulary, 121
Chief Justice, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 42; New York, (N.Y.), 85
Chillicothe, (Ohio), old fortification, 91
China, history, 77; manuscripts, 112
Choctaw, antiquities, 91
Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, 70
Chronology, Boston, (Mass.), 89; Indian wars, 76; Jamaica, 69, 70; New England, 89, 90; New York, 86, 88, 89 Pennsylvania, 96; Rhode Island, 90; South Carolina, 32, 119; West Indies, 67
Chrysology, outline of, 111
Churcher, Lieut. William, 16, 18
Churches, Boston, (Mass.), 90; Dutch, 21. See also Baptist, Episcopate
Churchill, Arabella, 51
Cincinnati, Society of, 103
Cinnamon tree, Jamaica and Sto. Domingo, 11
Cist, Christopher, 33, 93
Claesse, Lawrence, 123
Claims, foreign, 98
Clam shells, button making, 119
Clarke, 77, 85
Clarke, George, 86
Clause, Daniel, 49
Cliffe, Loftus, 58
Climate, Sunda Islands, 66. See also Meteorology, Weather
Clinton, George, 56, 61, 75
Clippings, newspaper, 66
Clock, Albert, 20
Clothing, Indian, 94; soldiers', 62, 63
Coaches, owners of, Boston, (Mass.), 25; New York, (N.Y.), 25; Philadelphia, (Pa.), 97
Coasts, New Netherlands, 15
Coat of arms, drawing, 66; of governors of Jamaica, 70; Hispaniola, 67; King and Queen of Spain, 111; New Netherlands, 15; Jamaica, 69
Coati, Brazil, 12
Cochineal insects, 6
Cocoa tree, 11
Cocoon, metamorphosis of, 106
Coffee, 117
Coffee House, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 117
Coining system, West Indies, 66
Coins, 24, 34; American, 99; collection, 107; copper, 6; inventory, 106, 109; Jamaica, 69; West Indies, 66; British half-pence, 85; tables of, 99. See also Currency, Money
Colden, Dr. Cadwallader, 92
Colings, Richard, 19
Collinson, Peter, 107
Colman, George, 52
Colonial, attack against English, 56; Congress, 56; disorders,

125; postal system, 55; towns, 30; trade, 124
Colonies, cooperation with England, 43; colors of, 112; commissioners, 17; meeting of governors, 47, 48; oppression in, 126; postal system, 54, 55; rebellious spirit, 123, 125; supremacy of Parliament, 54; taxation, 125; trade restrictions, 124. See also New England, New York, Pennsylvania, etc.
Color chart, 107
Colors, English colonies, 112
Columbus, Christopher, 111
Commerce, Dutch, 84; New Jersey, 88; New York, 88; Sunda Islands, 66. See also Trade
Commission, Richard Ingoldesby's 17; George Clinton's, 56; Indian affairs, 38
Commissioners, admiralty, 52; colonial disorders, 125; statement of Jacob Mauritz to, 59, 62; of correspondence, 54, 55; Foreign Affairs, 57; inhabitants of Philadelphia, (Pa.), 113; inspection and observation, 113, 117; of Representatives, 41; of Safety, 115; of Sergeants, 58, 61, 62, 64; of Trade and Foreign Plantations, 18, 19
Comte de Cobenzel (sailing vessel), 78
Conestogas, council, 36, 37
Conferences, Indian, 27, 76. See also Council
Congress, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 77, 114; attempted bribery, 57
Conjurer's dress, Indian, 93
Connecticut, Colony of, 17, 47, 55; committee of correspondence, 55; place names, 30; governor of, 48; land claims, 99; local records, 34; longevity in, 33
Connell, Daniel, 62
Conspiracy, Indian, 49; Negro, 70
Continental Army. See Army
Continental Congress, 56, 57, 58
Convent of St. Claire, 66
Conventions, 57. See also Treaties
Cook, Capt. James, chart of last voyage, 77
Cook, Rev., 45
Cookings, Gen. Daniel, 90
Cooper, William, 54, 55
Coopman, Nicolaes Collen, 19
Copper coins, 6, 34; mines, 36; plates, Indian, 91
Corals, 8
Corn, 5
Corsica, King of, 52
Cortlandt, Stephen V., 24
Cosby, William, 85, 86, 131
Cotton tree, 11
Cougar, 12
Council, 16, 24, 42, 48, 128; Council house, Indian, 75, 92; meetings with Indians, 36, 39; at Philadelphia, (Pa.), 36, 37, 40, 45, 46, 47, 49; of Proprietors, 117; Indians, 36, 40, 41, 46, 49, 128; New York, 86; Virginia, 39
Counties, Delaware, 88; New Jersey, 88; tax orders for, New York, 22
Courts, Kensington, 17; records, Connecticut, 34; warrant, Port-au-Prince, 72
Courten, Mindert, 19
Cox, Henry, 51
Coxe, Daniel, 98
Coxe, William, 77
Crane, Jacob, 59
Craven, Maj. Charles, 47, 48
Creek Indians, vocabulary, 121
Creole, idioms, 68; names of plants, 12; Curacao, proverbs, 68; proverbs, 68; vocabulary, 68
Crew, wages of, 67
Crickets, 6
Croghan, George, 31, 41, 49
Crops, 76. See also Corn
Crow, 10
Crown Point, (N.Y.), 38
Cruger, Henry, Jr., 54
Cruger, John, 132, 133
Crustaceans, list of, 7
Cuba, newspaper clippings, 89; natural history of St. Nicolas, 73; moneys and accounting, 66
Cumberland County, (Pa.), 42
Cummings, Thomas, 41
Cupar, 52
Cups, making of, 119
Curacao, Creole proverbs, 68; history, 73; money, 66
Curacao birds, Cuban, 8
Curiosa, English, 28; French,

78; Indian, 93, 122;
Philadelphia, (Pa.), 115
Currency, 115. See also Coins, Money
Custom House, New York, 20
Customs, Indian, 15, 92; Japanese, 77
Cutts, Samuel, 54
Cuyler, Henry, 133
Cuyler, Johannes, 38

Dances, Indian, 93, 122
Date tree, 11
Daubenton, Louis-Jean Marie, 10, 12, 13, 33
Davenport, Jonah, 38
Davies, Theodore, 23
Davies, Capt. Thomas, 8
Davis, 62
Davis, Fish, 90
Davis, Lockyer, 124
Davison, John, 43
Daw and Peacocks (poem), 81
D'Ayot, Conti, 57
Dayton, Col., 60
Death list, Pennsylvania, 89; sonnet on, 109
De Buffon, Count, 10, 12, 13, 33, 105, 113
Decker, Jeremiah, 131
Deerhorns, Canadian, 12
Dehane, Jacob, 33, 90
Deism (poem), 108
De Key, Theunis, 21
De Kleyn, Loendert Huygen, 20
De la Motraye, Aubry, 107
De Lancey, Abraham, 84
De Lancey, James, 43, 85
Delaware, 116; counties, 88; Indians in, 27; land sales, 117; slave trade, 117
Delaware Bay, log of a voyage to, 105
Delaware Indians, 37, 40, 44, 46, 48, 49, 92
Delaware River, places on, 30; log of a voyage to, 105
Denken, Gerard, 21
Denys, Madame, 67
De Pauw, 88
De Peyster, Abraham, 16, 22
Depositions, 16, 20, 36, 46
De Schlieffen, Martin Ernest, 57
Desertions, Indians, 47
Desportes, Jean Baptiste Poupee, 6, 12
Devitor, John, 76
De Vries, David Pietersz, 15
Diaries, Conrad Weiser, 41; tour to Susquehanna River, 75; voyage, Amsterdam to St. Eustache, 67. See also Journals
Dickinson, Jonathan, 36
Dictionary, Indian and English, 122. See also Vocabulary
Dillion, John Talbot, 78
Dinwiddie, Gov. Robert, 42, 43, 44, 48
Dirtilla (satirical poem), 79
Discoveries, 30, 73, 77; New England, 90; Russian, in Siberia and America, 77
Discovery (Capt. Cook's ship), 77
Diseases, Boston, (Mass.), 90; venereal, 92; Sto. Domingo, 6, 68
Distilleries, rum, 97
Divinities, Indian, 122
Doggerel, 110
Dongan, Thomas, 84
Dordon, 72
Douglass, Robert, 33, 118
Douglass, William, 98, 99
D'Oyley, Col., 70
Doz, Andrew, 77
Drawings, 4, 6, 7, 23, 24, 34, 66, 69, 75, 77, 91, 94, 106, 118, 119. See also Etchings
Dress, Indian, 93
Drunkenness, 120, 122
Duche, Rev. Jacob, 31
Duck, springtail, 12; white, 12
Dudley, Joseph, 18, 24
Dufour, Samuel Paul, 16
Dunbar, Thomas, 47, 48
Dunkers, 31
Dunlap, John, 125
Dunlap, W., 130
Dutch, church, 21; chart of settlement, 24; English encroachments, 15; families in New York, 24; landing in New Netherlands, 84; names of colonial places, 30; petitions to Governor of New York, 38; settlers, 15
Dutch West India Company, agreements with Burgomasters, 15; complaints of, 15; director of, 87
Dunstar, Don, 130
Duyckinck, Evert, 24

Index

Duyckinck, Gerardus, 21, 23
Dwelling, Indian, 75
Dyes, description of, 4, 6

Earthquake, 96; Leogane, 72; Sto. Domingo, 71; Kingston, West Indies, 67
Eastern Ports, 96
Easton, (Pa.), 76
Economics, catechism on, 126
Eden, R., 69
Edmonds, William, 46
Edsall, Samuel, 16
Edwards, George, 4
Edwards, Major, 75
Elephant, fossil bones, 32, 33
Eliot, John, 121
Elizabeth Town, (N.J.), 59, 60
Elizabeth, Queen, 121
Embalming, birds, 10
England, 77; birds of, 4; curiosa, 28; Indian relations, 38, 41, 50, 98, 99; French relations, 38, 41, 43, 46, 48, 49, 97, 101; list of sovereigns, 30; resolutions against, 29; right to impose taxes, 125. See also British
English. See British, England
Engravings, 10, 107, 115
Epidemics, 90. See also Diseases
Epigram, Latin, 105
Episcopate, American, 100
Epitaphs, 108, 118; Benjamin Franklin, 80
Equipage owners, 97
Essays, on truth, 109; on holy water, 110
Este, Cardinal d', 51
Etchings, 23, 24. See also Drawings
Etting, F.M., 42
Etudorique, method of painting, 78
Eulogy, Andrew Hamilton, 29
Eupald, Maurice, 51
Eurie, Robert, 46
Evans, Jacob, 42
Evans, Lewis, 30
Expedition, Pacific, 78; Sullivan's, 75, 76, 121; Ottawa River, 75
Exploration, account of, 121. See also Discoveries
Eyre, Charles, 123, 124, 125

Facades, 118
Families, Dutch in New York, 24
Faneuil Hall, 90
Farmer, 21
Farms, 76
Faucitt, William, 57
Fauna, Carolina, 31; New York, 88, 105; West Indies, 88
Ferguson, 9
Ferry, 56
Fig tree, 6
Fine, 22
Fires, Boston, (Mass.), 90
Fish, 4, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12
Fishbourn, Benjamin, 63
Fishburn, William, 37
Fisher, Jabez, 113
Fitch, Thomas, 47, 48
Five Nations, 49; message sent to, 36; treaty with, 37
Flags, 66, 69
Flamingoes, Cuban, 8
Flat boats, 60
Fleet, French in Canada, 56. See also Navy
Flies, 6, 53
Flood, Leogane, 72
Flora, American, 8; Carolina, 31
Florence, Italy, 52
Florida, 98; discovery of, 32; flora and fauna, 12; list of books on, 99
Flour, petition for forwarding of, 40; resolution on conceding of, 113; warning to dealers on, 115
Flowers, preservation of, 10. See also Flora
Fly, 6; engraving of, 10
Flying squirrel, 12
Floke, Martin, 99
Fontenelle, Charles Francois Antoine Saillenfert de, 72
Food, Indian, 122
Foot Company, New York, 24
Forbe, R., 51
Fort Augusta, 119
Fort Chartres, 33
Fort Christina, 15
Fort Cumberland, 31
Fort George, 86
Fort Moore, 119
Fort St. Louis, 40, 71
Fort William, 17, 20, 21

Fortifications, French, 38. See also Forts
Forts, English, 44; French, 41; resolution to build, 43; in Indian country, 91, 119
Fossils, bones found near Ohio River, 32, 33; Jamaica, 69; Switzerland, 54
Fountain of Youth, 32
Fox, 49
Fox, Canadian, 9
France, list of sovereigns, 30. See also French
Franklin, Benjamin, 10, 45, 48, 56, 77, 80, 96, 107, 112, 116, 126, 130
Franklin, William, 42
Fredericksburg, (Va.), 122
Freeholders, Pennsylvania, 89; resolutions of, 29
Free Masons, Society of, 80, 100
French, Col. John, 36
French and Indian Wars, 85; campaign against, 47; commerce with Indians, 41; Dutch relations, 38; encroachments of, 42, 97; English relations, 30, 38, 41, 49; fighting with Indians, 43; fleet in Canada, 56; forts, 38, 41; Indian relations, 38, 40, 41, 42, 49; invasion of South Carolina, 32; islands in America, 40; minister to U.S., 58; petition against, 38; refugees in North Carolina, 31; in North America, 30, 101; settlements, Sto. Domingo, 71; songs, 52; struggle against Spanish, Sto. Domingo, 71; testimony against, 38; trade with Indians, 28; treaty, 58; troops, 31, 39
Frey, 13, 54
Frogs, 7
Fruit plants, 5
Fruit stones, 109
Fruit trees, 6, 11
Fruits, 109
Furniture, West Indies, 69

Gaine, H., 132
Galbreth, James, 45
Gamble, 79
Games, Indian, 94
Ganawese, council, 36; request for aid, 37
Gardner, Joseph, 61
Gastropods. See Limpets
Gazettes. See Periodicals
Gebelin, Comte de, 121
Gedeon, Pierre, 72
General Assembly, New York, opinions offered to, 85
General Intendant, French Islands, petition to, 40
Genessee, 75, 76; Indian dwelling, 75
Geography, South Carolina, 119
Geology, West Indies, 88
George III, King of England, 57, 114, 123, 124, 125
Georgia, 89, 99; charter, 120
Glass, boycott, on, 114, 115
Goatsucker, American, 12
Goddard, William, 54, 55
Godfrey, T., 96
Goelet, Jacobus, 20
Goldenrod, 106
Goderson, Swen, 28
Goodloe, Nathan, 17
Gordon, Patrick, 37, 38
Goshen, Indian idol found in, 6
Government, American, 30; Japanese, 77; South Carolina, 119
Governors, Jamaica, 69; New York, 38
Gouverneur, Abraham, 19, 22, 80, 84
Govett, William, 115
Graham, John, 24
Grainger, James, 109, 118
Granada, 33
Grants, Albany, (N.Y.), 84; Hardembergh's, 88; Pennsylvania, 28
Grasshoppers, 6
Graves, Indian, 91
Gravestone inscriptions, New England, 33. See also Epitaphs
Gray, Albert H., 110
Gray, Harrison, 110
Gray, John, 52
Gray, Katherine, 108
Green, J., 79
Green powders, 92
Grenada, 66
Greveraet, Andries, 16
Groundworms, 5
Guadeloupe, 66
Guard. See Barracks, Soldiers
Guillim, John, 70
Guillot, 71
Guns, U.S. ships, 56

Index

Haimer, Lt. Col., 63
Hakluyt, Richard, 68
Halifax, 16, 20, 79
Hamilton, Andrew, 36; funeral of, 29
Hamilton, Duchess of, 52
Hamilton, Gov. James, 31, 82, 116; Indian hostilities, 40-44, 49
Harbor, plan of Charleston, (S.C.), 32; plan of Port Louis, 71
Hardembergh, 88
Hardenbergh, Gerard, 21
Hardy, Gov. Sir Charles, 47, 48, 49
Haring, John, 56
Harison, Francis, 129
Harris, 81
Harris, John, 45, 46
Harrison, Francis, 130
Harrison, Joseph, 34
Hartly, 126
Hartly, Col. Thomas, 56
Harvard University, 122
Hasell, Samuel, 39, 40
Hatchets, Indian, 6
Havana, 6, 8
Hawk, 10, 12
Hawley, Gideon, 48, 122
Heard, Nathaniel, 60
Heidinguer, 78
Henry VIII, King of England, 121
Henry, William, 113, 115
Herbert Spring, 93
Herbs, medicinal, 108
Heron, blue, 12
Hesse Casselle, Landgrave of, 57
Hessian, Chausseurs, 57
Hickory trees, 118
Hicks, John, 75
Hieroglyphics, Indian, 75, 120
Hill, Arthur, 51
Hill, Richard, 36, 37
Hispaniola, 66; coat of arms, 67; Indian idols of, 69
History. See Chronology
Holland, Henry, 133
Holland, Hetchen, 43
Hollanders. See Dutch
Holliday, Robert, 113
Holt, John, 132
Holy water, essay on, 110
Honrah, Baron N.de la, 28
Hoops, Adam, 46
Hopkinson, Rev. Thomas, 82
Hormet, 72
Horsfield, Timothy, 46
Hospital, 115
House of Commons, 18, 20; address of, 124
House of Lords, petition to, 19; address to George III, 123, 124
House of Representatives, bill passed by, 22; minutes, council book, 24; petition to, 23
Houses, Jamaica, 69; Leogane, 71; sketch of, 87; statistics, 96. See also Buildings, Dwelling
Howe, Johan Ten, 15
Howe, Sir William, proclamation by, 116
Hudson, Henry, 73
Hudson Bay Indians, names and customs, 28
Hudson River, discovery and description, 15
Hughes, 49
Hummingbird, 54; redthroat, 12
Humphreys, James, 23
Hunger, Indian methods to stay, 92
Hunter, William, 32
Hurricane, Barbados, 97
Hutchinson, 126
Hutchinson, George, 47
Hutchinson, Thomas, 27

Idioms, Creole, 68. See also Dictionary, Language, Vocabulary
Idols, 6, 69
Illinois, early settlements, 120
Immortal Virtue (sonnet), 109
Implements, West Indies, 69
Inchequin, Earl of, 70
Indians, antiquities, 6, 67, 69, 91, 122; astronomy, 122; Bible, 121; bones, 6; books, 98, 99; British relations, 39, 43, 44, 49; buildings, 92, 122; Carolina, 31; commerce, 41; conferences, 76; conspiracies, 49; conversions, 93, 98; councils, 36, 37, 40, 48, 49; council house, 92; culinary arts, 6, 122; curiosa, 27, 93, 122; customs, 15, 31, 92, 122; dances, 93, 122; dictionaries, 43, 122; divinities, 122; dress, 93, 94; drunkenness, 120; fighting ability, 27; Florida, 32; French relations, 38, 42; games, 94; grants to Virginia Council, 39; graves, 91; hieroglyphics,

75, 120; Hispaniola, 69; hostilities, 45, 46, 75, 120; Hudson Bay, 28; idols, 6, 69; Jamaica, 69; lands, 39, 44, 84; language, 27, 111, 120, 121; laws, 15; manners, 15, 31; maps, 120; marriage, 92; medicine, 92, 122; missions, 120; mock devils, 93; musical instruments, 93, 122; names, 27, 28; nations, 27, 31, 41; New England, 27, 29, 30; New Jersey, 27; New Netherlands, 15; New York, 27; North America, 27, 94, 111; nutritive powders, 92; Ohio, 31; origins, 94, 120; ornaments, 94; Pennsylvania, 30, 36, 37; pyramids, 91; Sto. Domingo, 6; sachems, 27; scalping, 94; South Carolina, 32; southern, 91, 93; tools, 91; towns, 30, 53; trade, 28, 30, 122; traders, 28, 30, 31, 42, 122; treason, 48, 49; treaties, 24, 27, 32, 37, 38, 39, 42, 48, 75, 76, 99, 119, 121; Virginia, 39; vocabulary, 87, 119, 121, 122; warrior's tomb, 75; wars, 24, 76, 85; weapons, 94, 122; West Indies, 67, 69, 88.
See also Auriouae, Cherokees, Chickasaw, Conestogas, Creeks, Delaware Indians, Five Nations, Ganawese, Genessee, Hudson Bay Indians, Iroquois, Jagrea, King Chingo, Mohicans, Onandagos, Oneidas, Senecas, Scarrooyady, Shawnees, Six Nations
Indian Betty's Petition (poem), 81
Industries, Pennsylvania, 115
Ingoldesby, Maj. Richard, 17, 18
Inhabitants, America, 30; New York, 88; Pennsylvania, 89
Innocent XI, Pope, 51
Inscriptions, New England, 33; Havana, 66; North America, 91; tombstones, 90
Insects, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Instructions to Indians, 48
Insurrection, 17
Interpreters, 36, 49
Invasions, Pennsylvania, 97; South Carolina, 32
Ireland, act to restrain trade with Colonies, 124; Lord Commissioner, 51
Ironwood tree, 11
Iroquois, 48, 76; chief of, 27; list of books in, 122; language, 87
Irwin, William, 63
Isles du Vent, 66

Jacmel, 67
Jacques, Moses, 60
Jacques, Prince, 67
Jagrea (son of Scarrooyady), 46
Jagrea Indians, 47
Jamaica, antiquities, 67; bibliographies, 67, 68, 70; birds, 5; bivalves, 7; the Bog, 6; caterpillars, 4; chronology of, 67, 68, 69, 70; coats of arms, 70; governors, 69; hawk, 10; history, 67, 70; longevity, 33; maps, 68; money, 66; multivalves, 7; natural history, 69; Negro proverbs, 68; Negro rebellion, 53, 70; Negro slaves, 70; satire on notables, 69; St. Anne's Falls, 13, 53; sugar importation, 70; trees, 11; terrestrial shells, 7; univalves, 7; vines, 9; voyage of Sir Hans Sloane, 4
James I, King of England, 121
James II, King of England, 51
James, Duke of York and Albany, 28
James River, incursion of French, 45
Jansen, Hendrick, 16
Japan, 77
Java, map, 66; plan of, 108
Jean, M. de, 6, 12
Jenkins, Charles, 29
Johnson, S., 130
Johnson, Thomas, 31
Johnson, Sir William, 44, 48
Johnstone, Gov. George, 57, 58
Jones, Rev. David, 93
Jones, Timothy, Jr., 55
Josephson, 81
Josselyn, John, 90
Joulain, Pere, 67
Journals, army surgeon, 75; expedition, Ottawa River, 75; Gen. John Sullivan's, 75; George Washington's, 42; meteorological, 29, 91; trip through Indian country, 31; Conrad Weiser's journey to Albany, (N.Y.), 41
Journal de St. Dominique, 71

Journey, George Croghan's, Ohio, 31; John Armstrong, 52; from Leogane, 67; Lievre River, 105; to Pisa, 52; Conrad Weiser, 40, 41
Juniata, Island of, 93
Junto, New England, 29
Juny, Poulus Turck, 20
Justice of the Peace, 18

Kalm, Peter, 105
Kamchatka, 77
Kanadasego, 75
Keetla Ishto Hoolo (Indian dance), 93
Keimer, Samuel, 79
Keith, Gov. Sir William, 36, 37
Kemp, John Tabor, 81
Kensington, Court of, 17
Kensington, Royal Council at, 19
Kent County, (Del.), 88
Kentucky River, 42
Key, John, 22
Killdeer, 12
King, Charles, 17
King Chingo, 47
Kingbird, 12
King's Council, order of, 18
Kingston, earthquake, 67; house of Augustin Merida, 69; view of Harbour and Duke Streets, 69
Kinneer, Maj. James, 47, 48
Kinsey, John, 40
Kip, Isaac, 38
Kip, Johannes, 21
Kissam, Benjamin, 133
Kitchin, T., 77
Kleyn, Leendert Huygende, 20
Knowles, Admiral, 71
Knox, Maj. Gen. Henry, 103
Kolbe, Pierre, 66
Kuckhan, M., 10

Labot, Pere, 6, 11, 72
La Claverie, 72
La Croix, 13
Lake Champlain, vessels on, 56
Lake Corlies, 38
Lake Ontario, 92; Bartram's travels to, 93
Lake Otsago, 75
Lake Seneca, 75
Lancaster, (Pa.), 41, 42
Lance, iron, 6
Lancewood tree, Jamaica, 11; Sto. Domingo, 11
Land bird, 12
Land claims, Connecticut, 99
Land grants, North America, 30; Swedish in Pennsylvania, 28
Land patent, 23
Land recovery suits, E. New Jersey, 117
Landrin, 72
Lands, sale of, 117; order to prevent taking of, 36
Language, Indian, 111, 119, 121. See also Dictionary, Idioms, Vocabulary
La Noy, Peter de, 16
Lardner, Lynford, 46, 49
Latin manuscripts, 103, 104
Latin School, New Amsterdam, 85
Latitude, New Jersey, 88
Lawrence, John, 18
Lawrence, Thomas, 38, 40
Laws, Indian, New Netherlands, 15; New England, 98; petition for revoking of, 22
Lawson, John, 31
Leaf, drawing, 119
Leake, Stephen Martin, 99
Leaves, 105, 107; dried, 109; preservation of, 105
Leeds, 80
Leffingwell, Christian, 55
LeFrancois, 107
Legend, illegitimate daughter of Philip III, King of Spain, 72
Leghorn, consul at, 52
Lehigh River, 79
Leisler, Jacob, 15-24, 84
Leisler, Jacob, Jr., 19, 84
Leogane, earthquake, 72; families, 71; history of, 71; journey from, 67; petition by a trader, 40
Leon, Ponce de. See Ponce de Leon
Letort, James, 38
Lever, Sir Ashton, 113
Levy, Hayman, 110
Library Company of Philadelphia, 89
Liberty (elegiac ode), 82
Libretto of an opera, 108
Lievre River, 105
Light Horse Troop, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 103
Limpets, 7
L'Irois, 85

Livingston, Henry P., 57
Livingston, Philip, 57
Livingston, Gov. William, 60
Lizards, Jamaica, 7; Sto. Domingo, 8, 9, 11
Lobelia Seratina, 92
Locust tree, 11
Lodwick, Capt. Charles, 24
Logan, James, 36, 37, 38, 96
Logan, William, 40, 49, 96
Loganian Library, 96
Lok, M., 69
Long, Matthew, 88
Longitude, New Jersey, 88
Longpre, Charles Colhenade, 72
Lord Proprietary, Maryland, 97
Lord's Prayer, Mohican, 123
Louis XVI, King of France, his minister to U.S., 58
Louisiana, bibliography, 89, 98, 99
Lovelace, Francis, 28
Luersen, Caersten, 20
Lurting, Robert, 129
Luyck, Oegidius, 85
Lynch, Sir Thomas, 70
Lyne, James, 23

MacArthur, Dr. Charles, 75
Macaw tree, 11
Mackenzie, Robert, 116
Madera (Madeira), voyage of Sir Hans Sloane, 4
Madrid, Royal Cabinet of Natural History, 78
Magazines, American, 96; news extracts, 33. See also Periodicals
Magistrates, Albany, (N.Y.), 84
Mail. See Postal System
Maine, place names, 30
Maize, 5
Malbone, Katy, 80
Mammalia, Canadian, 9. See also Quadrupeds
Man, Eduart, 15
Man-of-war, British, 56. See also Fleet, Navy
Manduit, Dr., 10
Manners. See Customs
Maps, dividend lands, 84; Java, 66; Indian, 120; Jamaica, 68; Lievre River, 105; list of, 99; New Netherlands, 23; New York, 23; Pacific, 77; North American and West Indian, 99
Marie Galente Island, 66
Marine plants, 8
Markets, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 96
Marlborough, Duke of, 51
Marmot, Canadian, 9
Marriage list, Pennsylvania, 89
Marriages, Indian, 92
Martindale, Maj. Isaac, 33, 90
Martinique, money, 66; traveler to, 13
Martyr, Peter, 69, 101
Mary, Queen, petition to, 19
Maryland, 116; act to restrain trade, 124; longevity, 33; articles relating to, 89; books on, 98; commissioners of, 39; Governor of, 48; land grants, 39; Pennsylvania relations, 97;
- Province of, 116
Masks, 118
Mason, John, 63
Massachusetts, charters, 120; legislation relating to, 124; place names, 30; rebellious spirit, 123, 124; rock incriptions, 91
Massacres, Indian, 45
Massillon, Father, 73
Masters, Thomas, 36
Materia medica. See Herbs, Medicine
Mathematicians, 52
Mather, Richard, 33, 118
Matterer, 78
Mauritz, Jacob, 19, 23
Maylem, John, 80, 81
McClannigan, 61
McKean, Thomas, 117
McKee, Thomas, 45
McKesson, John, 56
McLaughlin, James, 42
Medals, list of, 103, 107, 115
Medical School, University of Pennsylvania, 114
Medicines, 30, 68, 115; botanical, 108
Medieval manuscripts, 103, 104
Meeting of Commissioners, 17
Meetings of Freemasons and freeholders, 29
Megapolensis, Johannes, 15, 80
Melfort, Earl of, 51
Memoirs, Du Simitiere's, 13. See also Journals

Index

Memorial, 111
Merchants, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 114, 115
Merida, Augustin, 69
Merille, Dr., 78
Metals, American, 30
Metamorphosis, groundworms, 5; black caterpillars, 106
Meteorology, 29, 30, 91. See also Storms, Weather
Middlesex County, 36
Mifflin, John, 46, 49
Milborne, Jacob, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 24, 84
Military operations, 76
Military orders, call for volunteers, 117. See also Soldiers
Militia, 135. See also Army, Soldiers
Milkwood tree, Jamaica, 11
Minerals, American, 30; auction of specimens, 112
Mines, copper, 36; Jamaica, 69
Mingos, Chief of, 36
Ministers, Baptist, 116
Minquet, Andre, 11
Minutes. See Commission, Committee, Council
Miscellanies (book), 52
Missions, Indian, 120
Missionaries, 122; conduct of, 100
Missipi-Natchee (musical instrument), 93
Mississippi River, claims to, 98
Mock-devils, Indian, 93
Mockingbird, 12
Modyford, Sir Thomas, 70
Mohawks, 105
Mohicans, Bible in language of, 123
Molebuck, 12
Molesworth, Col. Hender, 70
Mollusks. See Bivalves, Limpets, Multivalves, Univalves
Monckton, Gov. Robert, 132
Money, 63; Indian, 27; West Indies, 66. See also Coins, Currency
Monkeys, Cuban, 8
Monmouth County, 36
Monongahela River, 42
Montague, Andrew, 45
Montague, Charles, 18
Montbeillard, Gueneau de, 9
Montgomery, Gov. John, 23
Montour, Andrew, 46, 48, 49
Montpetit, M. de, 78
Montreal, 39; poem on taking, 79; testimony of a trader, 42
Montserrat, 66
Monviele, Gabriel, 24
Moore, 29
Moore, Henry, 87
Moore, Capt. Samuel, 17
Moore, William, 62, 96
Moose, Canadian, 9
Morel, Don Pedro Augustin de, Bishop of Cuba and Jamaica, 66
Morgan, 49
Morgan, Evan, 41
Morgan, J., 28
Morgan, Capt. James, 88
Morin, 107
Morris, Isaac, 45
Morris, L., Jr., 129
Morris, Robert Hunter, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49
Morris, Samuel C., 113
Morro Castle, 66
Mosses, 5
Moths, 53
Moullinars, 128
Mountain rat, Canadian, 12; Cuban, 8
Mountrath, 51
Mourning, Indian customs, 92
Moymensing's Kill, 28
Multivalves, Jamaica, 7
Murray, George, 32, 119
Museum, Spain, 78; Sir Ashton Lever's, 113. See also American Museum
Musical instruments, Indian, 93, 122
Musing near a Cool Spring (poem), 108
Muskingum River, 92
Muskrat, 12
Mutiny, Pennsylvania Line, 59, 61

Narragansett Road, 56
Natural History, auction of specimens, 112; Bahamas, 12; Canada, 9, 12; Carolina, 12, 31; Cuba, 8; Delaware, 88; general outline, 4, 111; Jamaica, 4, 5, 6, 7, 53, 67, 69; Japan, 77; Leogane, 67; Madrid, Royal Cabinet, 78; North America, 8, 9, 12, 28;

chrysology, 111; Sto. Domingo, 4-13; specimens of, 54; West Indies, 67, 73. See also Animals, Birds, Fish, Fauna, Flora, Geology, Plants, Trees, etc.
Nature in May (poem), 110
Navigators, 52, 121
Navy, ships on Lake Champlain, 56. See also Fleet
Negh-ka-un-que (The Red Bank, an Indian town), 92
Negroes, conspiracies, 70; prisoners, 117; proverbs, 68; rebellions, 53, 67-73; slaves, 53, 70
Nervaez, de, 32
Nesbitt, 61
Nevis Island, 66
New Amsterdam, 84; early history, 89; view of, 85
Newcastle, Capt., 49
New Castle, 117
New Castle County, (Del.), 88
Newcomb, Thomas, 20
New England, 121-124; antiquities, 33; books on, 98; chronology, 89, 90; colonies, treaties with Indians, 27; curiosa, 98; early settlements, 88; founding, 90; impressions of coins, 34; Indian nations, 27; history, 88-90; junto of, 29; money, 99; paintings and gazettes, 91; voyages to, 90
Newfoundland, bibliography, 99
New Hampshire, Indian and colonial place names, 30; longevity, 33
New Haven, Committee of Correspondence, 55; trials, 34
New Jersey, 85; articles on, 89; books on, 100; boundaries, county divisions, 88; early history, 89; flora and fauna, 105; Indian and colonial place names, 30; Indian nations, 27; land recovery suits, 117; longevity, 33; restraint of trade, 124; trial, South River, 63
New Netherlands, 87; boundaries, 15; coat of arms, 15; description, 15; English encroachments, 15; history, 84, 85; maps, 84; settlements, 15, 84; States-General, 15; topography, 15; trade agreement, 15; voyage to, 15
Newport, (R.I.), 80, 118; drawing of, 34; Bay of, 34
Newspaper clippings, 66, 99, 112, 113, 117, 126
Newspapers, catalogue of, 103; political, 86. See also Periodicals
New Testament, 104
New York, 16, 80, 125; attorneys, 87; birds, 12; British embarkation, 60; buildings, 86; chronology, 21, 86; coach owners, 25; coins, 106; Committee of Correspondence, 55; description, 84; discovery, 73; families, 24; flora and fauna, 88, 105; governors, 87; history, 21, 86, 89; Indians, 27; map, 23; meteorological journal, 30; minutes of council of war, 48; petitions, 38; plan of, 23; physicians, 87; place names, 27; political papers, 25, 85, 86; publications, 85, 86; settlements, 120; state house, 88; taxes, 22; towns, 119; treaties, 27; view of city, 23
Nicholls, Gov. Matthias, 28
Nichols, John, 19, 124
Nichols, William, 24
Nicholson, Capt. Francis, 16
Nicodemus, 49
Nicolson, Father, 67
Nieuwenhuysen, Dr. Wilhelmus, 80
Nieves Island, 4
Nisbitt, 61
Nogues, 71
Nolivos, count of, 72
Norfolk, Cardinal, 51
Norris, Isaac, 36, 37, 38, 46
North America, 140; animals, 12; bibliography, 89, 99; butterflies, 8; caterpillars, 12; chronology, 30; discoveries, 73; land grants, 30, 33; maps, 99; military operations, 85; quadrupeds, 9, 28, 106; survey of inhabitants, 101; taxation, 124; travels in, 105, 123
Northampton County, (Pa.), 45
Northern Plantations, 38
North Carolina, 89, 95
North River, 15
Northwest Passage, 77
Norwich, (Conn.), Committee of

Correspondence, 55
Nova Scotia, 79, 100, 107
Noveau George (brigantine), 40

Oakesh, Uriam, 90
Obituary notice, 117
Ode, to George III, King of England, 119
Officers, New York, 84
Ogden, James, 63
Ogle, Sir Chaloner, 70
Ohio, 41-43; fortifications, 91; French invasion, 97; settlement, 91, 97
Ohio River, 31; Adam Poe, 120; bones found near, 32, 33; incursions of French, 45; Indians, 93
Old Academy and Charity School, ink sketch, 34
Oliver, 126
Onandagos, 40, 92, 93
Oneidas, 46, 47, 48
Ontario, Lake, 92; Bartram's travels, 93
Opera libretto, 108
Opossum, 9, 12
Ornaments, Indian, 94
Orrery, Earl of, 51
Oswego, 48, 85, 92, 93
Otsago, Lake, 75
Ottawa River, trading expedition, 75
Ottens, Joshua, 23
Ottens, Reinier, 23
Otthoboni, Pietro Cardinal, 51
Oureouhare, 27
Owen, Evan, 37
Owls, 10
Ox, Canadian, 9
Ozeas, Peter, 113

Pacific Ocean, 77, 78
Pacificus, 126
Paine, Thomas, 56
Paintings, Boston and New England, 91; Newport Bay, 34; retouching, 78; Stuyvesant's home, New York, 87
Palmer, Anthony, 36
Palmetto, 11
Palm tree, 11
Paltsits, Victor H., 94
Pamphlets, 86, 99, 100, 127, 133
Pamunkey, Queen, 94
Panther, 12
Paper, duties, 114, 115; boycott, 115
Papiliodidea, 5
Papists, struggle against, 21, 51
Parker, James, 86, 131, 132, 133
Parliament, 20; Act of, 115, 123, 124; session of, 54; speech, George III to, 125
Parr, William, 28
Parrots, Cuban, 8
Parsons, William, 45, 46
Passoneis, Guido, 51
Patents, 23, 52, 88, 121
Patten, John, 30, 41
Paxton, (Pa.), 45
Peace treaty. See Treaties
Peepe, Joe, 49
Penguin, 12
Penn, John, 45, 46
Penn, Thomas, 39
Penn, William, biographical notes, descendants of, 96; layout of Philadelphia, 96
Pennsylvania, 30, 39, 80, 89, 92, 116, 120; assembly, 29, 44; Bartram's travels in, 93; bibliography, 97, 98; boundaries, county divisions, 88; Braddock's expedition, 97; chronology, 96; flora and fauna, 105; government departments, 97; Indians, 36-42, 44-49; industries, 115; land claims, 99; land grants to Swedish settlers, 28; longevity, 33; natural history, 29, 30, 88; Province of, 97; restraint of trade, 124; treaties, Indians, 27, 37, 38, 39; University of, 114
Pennsylvania Line, 60; artillery of, 58; communication to, 60; mutiny, 58, 59, 60; propositions to, 61
Pennsylvania Regiment, 75
Pennsylvania, University of, historical account, 114
Periodicals, 33; New England, 91
Perth Amboy, (N.J.), 56, 60; rioters at, 59
Petersborough, Earl of, 70
Peters, John, 113
Peters, Richard, 30, 40, 41, 45, 46, 49
Peters, William, 28
Petit Goave, destruction of, 71
Petition, against Earl of Bellomont, 22; aid to Gov. Robert Morris, 45; Franklin to George III, King of

England, 107; General Intendant French Islands in America, 40; Leisler case, 16, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24; for revoking laws, 22
Phaetons, owners of, 25
Phalaenae, 5
Philadelphia, 75, 125; assembly, 45; British boycott, 114; College of, 114; Committee of Correspondence, 55; Committee of Inhabitants, 113; Committee of Inspection and Observation, 113; coins, 106; curiosa, 115; distilleries, 97; equipage owners, 97; industries, 115; Light Horse Troop, 103; Loganian Library, 96; merchants, 114, 115; meteorological journal, 30; Minutes of Council, 36, 37, 40, 45, 49; poem, 80; public buildings, 96, 115; soldiers, 56; statistics, 96; treaties, 38, 39; volunteers, 117
Philip III, King of Spain, 72
Philip V, King of Spain, 71
Philip, Varney, 53
Phillips, Alfred, 24
Phillis (pen name), 108
Philosophy, poem on, 108
Physicians, New York, 87; Philadelphia, 115
Physick, Edmund, 117
Pickering, Timothy, 54
Pierce, William, 75, 121
Pietersz, Hector, 15
Pimento tree, 11
Pinhorne, William, 18, 24
Pipes, Indian, clay, 91; stone, 91, 94
Pirates, Atlantic Coast, 90
Pisa, journey to, 52
Pittkin, William, 17
Plan, Albany, (N.Y.), 23; Boston, (Mass.), 31, 90; Charlestown, (Mass.), 31; city of Java or Sumatra, 108; country claimed by Dutch, 24; history of New York, 84; harbor of Charlestown, 32; Leogane, 71; New York City, 23; Port Louis Harbor, 71
Plant seeds, 109
Plants, American, 11, 30; creeping, 5; dyeing, 4; edible, 4; fruit, 5; Jamaica, 69; Japanese, 77; list of, 4, 108; marine, 8; medicinal, 73; spiked, 5; Sto. Domingo, 6, 11, 12; thorny, 4; West Indian, Creole names, 12; West Indies, 4, 12, 67
Plate, silver, 94
Plowman, Matthew, 120
Plumsted, Clement, 37
Plymouth, (England), 77
Plymouth, (Mass.), 84
Poe, Adam, 120
Poems, 79, 81, 107, 108, 110, 115; acrostic, 80, 81; Boston Sabbath, 80; Benjamin Franklin, 80; Battle of Brandywine, 114; Freemasons, 80; George III, King of England, 114; liberty, 82; Newport, 80; parody, 81; Pennsylvania, 80; on raspberries, 104; satirical, 29, 78, 81; on sugar cane, 109; Tammany, 116
Poison, remedy for, 68
Poitiers, (France), 78
Politics, British colonial, 100
Ponce de Leon, Juan, 32
Pope, 51
Population, Philadelphia, 96
Porcupine, Canadian, 9; description, 12
Port-au-Prince, destruction, 71; register of Superior Council, 72; Royal Chancery of, 72
Port Louis, plan of harbor, 71
Portland, Duke of, 53, 70
Post, Christian Frederick, journal of, 92
Post chaises, owners of, 97
Post office 96
Postal system 54, 55
Potomac River, incursion of French, 45
Potowmack, 93
Potter, Gen., 64
Pottery, 6, 94
Pownall, Thomas, 33
Prayers, 103, 104, 123
Preservation of leaves, 105
Preston, Samuel, 36, 37, 38
Prevost, 53
Preyser, Martin, 24
Price, Charles, 53
Price list, 15
Prickly pole tree, 11
Prickly yellowood tree, 11
Prince, 84

Prince's Day, 60
Princeton, (N.J.), 60
Prisons, Havana, 66; New York, 19
Privy Council, 20
Proclamation, 17, 116
Property, confiscation of, 19
See also Lands
Proprietary lands, 117. See also Lands
Proprietors of Pennsylvania, 97
See also Penn, William, etc.
Proverbs, Creole, 68; of Solomon, 111
Providence, 56, 99
Provost, Johannes, 21
Public records, Connecticut, 34
Public squares, Havana, 66
Publishers, New England, 91
See also Bibliography
Puerto Rico, money, 66
Pujot, Catherine, 78
Putnam, Gen. Israel, 109
Pyramids, Indian, 91

Quadrant, 52
Quadrupeds, American islands, 11; lists of, 4, 12; North American, 9, 28, 106. See also Badger, Bear, Bison, Carcajou, Caribou, Cougar, Flying squirrel, Fox, Marmot, Molebuck, Monkey, Moose, Mountain rat, Muskrat, Opossum, Ox, Panther, Porcupine, Rabbit, Raccoon, Reindeer, Seal, Squirrel, Wildcat, Wolf
Quakers, persecution of, 73; attitude of Rev. Radman, 73
Quebec, Castor Beaver Co., 41; colonial attack, 56; early history, 105, 106; government, 37; map of trip through, 105; notes on, 105; seminary fire in, 105; traders imprisoned, 42

Rabbits, Cuban, 8
Raccoon, Canadian, 9; Cuban, 8; description, 12
Radman, Rev., 73
Rapuntium Americanum, 92
Raritan River, ships on, 59
Rarities. See Curiosa
Raspberries, poem on, 104
Read, James, 45
Rebels, New York, 16
Recipe, cement, 10
Red Bank (Indian Village), 92
Redthroat hummingbird, 12
Redwood Library, 34, 118
Reed, Gen. Joseph, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64
Refugees, French in North Carolina, 31
Register, of King's Attorney, 72; of Superior Council of Port-au-Prince, 72
Regnault, M. and Mme., 111
Regne, Stephen, 117
Reily, Capt. John, 103
Reindeer, Canadian, 9
Reiner, 23
Religion, South Carolina, 119
Remedies, Indian, 92, 122. See also Medicine
Renner, George William, 52
Rennselaer, Dr. Nicholas, 80
Reports, Council, 36; Gen. Anthony Wayne's, 58
Reptiles, American islands, 11. See also Lizard, Snake, Turtle
Resolution (Capt. Cook's ship), 77
Resolution, Committee of Inspection and Observation, 113; Freemen and Freeholders, 29; to build forts, 43
Resscarick, George, 36
Revolution, causes, 29; Hartley's plan, 126; Rhode Island, 56; Quebec, 56; soldiers' offenses in, 58
Reward, 63
Rhode Island, bibliography, 99; chronological notes, 90; drawing, 34, 118; rock inscriptions, 91; in the Revolution, 56
Rice, 5
Richardson, 108
Ridgway, William, 75
Ringo, Albartas, 20
Rioters, 59, 60
Roads, 76
Roanoke River, 93
Roberdeau, Col., 115
Roberts, Hugh, 41
Robertson, William, 32
Robin, 12
Robinson, Dr. Anthony, 69
Robinson, Henry, 109
Rochelle, 42

Rocks, inscriptions on, 91. See also Geology
Roeters, Henrick, 15
Rohan, Prince de, 67
Rolison, Henry, 109
Roman medals, list of, 103
Romeo (poem), 79
Roome, Pieter Willemse, 20
Rosier, Abbe, 10
Ross, Maj. John, 77
Rou, Lewis, 128
Royal Army, 88
Royal Cabinet of Natural History, Madrid, 78
Royal Society of London, 10
Ruins, Leogane, 72
Rule, Lt. Col. James, 53
Rum, distilleries, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 97; transport of, 75
Russia, trade, 77; discoveries in Siberia and America, 77
Rutherford, Maj. John, 47, 48
Rutherford, Walter, 133

Saba Island, 66
Sachems, New England, 27; New York, New Jersey, and Delaware, 27
Saddles, Indian, 94
St. Anne, Jamaica, 13, 53
St. Augustine, burning of, 31
St. Bartholomew Island, money, 66
St. Christopher, 4, 66, 71
St. Clair, Gen., 59
St. Clair, Sir John, 48
St. Clair, Convent of, 66
St. Espirit's Bay, 32
St. Eustache, earthquake, 67; commerce, 73; history, 73; map of, 67; money, 66; sea voyage to, 67
St. John, Hector, 109
St. John's Day, 80
St. Lawrence, 56
St. Marie, Jamaica, 67, 70
St. Martin Island, 66
St. Nicholas of Cuba, 73
St. Thomas Parish, Jamaica, 69
St. Vincent, (West Indies), 66, 105
Sale, John Bessnet's, 113; of Sir Ashton Lever's Museum, 113
Sales, Jean-Baptiste Isoard de Lisle de, 111
Salter, Richard, 36
Samuel, Roger, 110
Sanadon, 11, 71
Sanford, William, 33, 90
Santa Lucia, money, 66
Santo Domingo, animals, 4, 7, 11; antiquities, 67; birds, 5; coat of arms, 56; clay and stone idols, 6; earthquake (1770), 71; fish, 9; French settlements, 71; history, 67; lizards, 8, 9; money, 66; pictures, 66; plants, 4, 12, 109; remedies for diseases, 68; trees, 11; vines, 9. See also Leogane, Yaguana
Satire, on Halifax, 79; people of Jamaica, 69; action of Pennsylvania Assembly, 29
Saucers, making of, 119
Savanna blackbird, 10
Scalping, 94
Scarrooyady, Chief, 46, 48, 49
Scholars, foreign, 114
School, medical, 114
Schuyler, Brandt, 21
Schuyler, Col. Peter, 47
Schuylkill River, 15
Scots Song upon America (poem), 110
Scott, John Morin, 132, 133
Screech owl, 10
Seal, Jamaica, 69
Sea mosses, 8
Sea urchins, 7
Sea worms, 7
Seed, 13; Japanese, 77
Sels, Commander J., 67
Selwyn, Gen., 70
Selyns, D., 21, 80
Seminary of Quebec, 105
Seneca Lake, 75
Senecas, 40, 76, 121
Sermons, Latin, 104
Settlements, 97; American, 30; French in Sto. Domingo, 71; New England, 88; New York and Illinois, 120; Sullivan's Expedition, 76; South Carolina, 119; Spanish, 71
Sewall, Samuel, 17
Sewall, Stephen, 122
Shamokin, disturbances, 45, 46; Weiser's visit to Indians, 44
Sharpe, Gov. Sir Horatio, 47, 48

Index

Shaw, Capt., 103
Shawnees, 44; councils at Conestoga, 36; mock devils, 93; request for aid, 37; Treaty (1732), 39; vocabulary, 120
Sheffer, George, 45
Shelburne, Earl of, 52
Shells, American Islands, 11; Pennsylvania, 54; preservation of, 10; terrestrial, Jamaica, 7
Shell-snakes, 7
Sheridan, 40
Shippen, Edward, 45
Ships, Raritan River, 59; Lake Champlain, 56
Shirley, Gen. William, 41, 42, 44, 47, 48
Shoemaker, Benjamin, 40, 46, 49
Shrubs, American Islands, 11; list of, 12
Siberia, Russian discoveries, 77
Silver, English, 99; plate, 94
Sims, 90
Sinclair, Sir John, 47
Sitgreaves, William, 113, 117
Six Nations, 40, 41, 44-48; treaties, 38, 39
Sketches, 6, 118; architectural ornamentation, 104; building, 24, 87; butterflies, 5; butterfly nets, 10; Indian council house, 75, 92; memorial to Christopher Columbus, 111; New York State House, 88; sea urchins, 7; sea worms, 7; star fish, 7; warrior's tomb, 75; woman, 71
Skinner, Cortland, 81, 88
Skull, Nicholas, 81
Slaves, freedom of, Pennsylvania, 73; Negro, 70, 73
Slave trade, Hudson Bay Indians, 28
Sloane, Sir Hans, 4, 6
Sloughter, Col., 24
Sloughter, H., 24
Sloughter, Henry, 18
Small hawk, 10
Smallpox epidemics, Boston, 90
Smith, 41, 63, 81, 85
Smith, Lieut. John, 41, 46, 109
Smith, Richard, 75
Smith, William, 20, 29, 85, 86, 96, 129, 132
Smollett, Dr. Tobias, 52
Smyth, L., 117
Snakes, Jamaica, 7; list of, 12; preserving, 12; Sto. Domingo, 7, 9
Snipe, 12
Snowbird, 12
Snuff boxes, 119
Soap, vegetable, 69
Society of Antiquaries, 99
Society of Cincinnati, 103
Society of Free Masons. See Free Masons
Soil, Sunda Islands, 66
Soldiers, American, 58, 60-64, 116
Solomon, Proverbs of, 111
Songs, French, 52; Fort St. Louis, 71; satirical, 86
Sonnets, 109, 114
Sous le Vent, 66
South Amboy, British attack, 59
South America, books on, 98, 101; clippings of articles, 89; exploration of west coast, 78
South Carolina, books and pamphlets, 32; description, 31; Indian treaty, 119; longevity, 33; newspaper clippings on invasion, 32; notes on, 119; restraint of trade, 124
South River, (N.J.), trial of a resident, 63
Spain, travel through, 78
Spaniards, 98; West Indies, 69
Spanish, antiquities, Jamaica, 69; French relations, 71; invasions of South Carolina, 32; settlements, 71
Spanish Main, 89
Spanish Town, coin found in, 6
Spark, John, 116
Speaker of Assembly, 40
Specimens, natural history, 9
Speeches, 43, 48, 128; George III, King of England, 123, 125; Maj. Gen. Shirley, 44; Jacob Leisler, 21
Spiders, Jamaica, 7; Sto. Domingo, 11
Spies, opinions on, 61; trial of, 63
Spin-Shaile, Rev., 115
Spinula, Marquis, 51
Sponges, 8
Springs, mineral, 69

Springtail duck, 12
Squaw, drawing of, 75
Squirrel, Canadian, 9, 12; flying, 12
Staats, Samuel, 16
Stamp Act, 54, 89
Starfish, 7
Standby, Andrew, 131
Standby, Claes, 131
Standby, Denis, 131
Standby, George, 131
State House, New York, 88
Staten Island, 84; American troops in, 60
States General, New Netherlands, 15
Statistics, 96; Baptist Church, 116
Sterling, Lord, 63
Stevens, Robert, 31
Stevenson, George, 46
Stewart, Charles, 59
Stewart, John, 110
Stewart, Walter, 63
Stiles, Rev. Ezra, 118
Stith, 101
Stol, Joost, 21
Storms, West Indies, 73. See also Meteorology, Weather
Stoughton, William, 17
Strahan, William, 123, 124, 125
Strettle, Robert, 46, 49
Stuart, James, 67
Stuyvesant, Gerard, 87
Stuyvesant, Peter, 80, 87
Sugar, 5, 70
Sugar cane, 109
Sugar Cane (poem), 118
Suits, New Jersey recovery, 117
Sullivan, Maj. Gen. John, 62; expedition, 75-77, 121
Sumatra, plan of a city in, 108
Sunda Islands, 66
Superior Council, Register of, Port-au-Prince, 72
Supreme Court, New York, 85
Survey, New York City, 23
Surveying, Susquehanna River, 36
Susquehanna River, 36, 40, 45; tour to, 75
Sussex Co. (Del.), 88
Swain, 30
Swannekens, origin of word, 87
Swannock, origin of word, 87
Swedes' Church (Pa.), rector of, 73
Swedish, colonial places and towns, 30; settlers, Pennsylvania, 28
Sweetwood tree, Jamaica, 11; Sto. Domingo, 11
Swenson, Andrew, 28
Swenson, Ode, 28
Swenson, Swen, 28
Swivels, on U.S. ships, 56

Tabary, 13
Tamarinds, description of, 109
Tammany, poem on, 116
Taxes, 114; act to levy, 22; on tea, repeal of, 124; right of England to impose, 125
Taxidermy, animals, 10; birds, 8, 10
Taylor, Jacob, 96
Tayspel, Joan, 15
Tea, destruction of, 125; duties on, 114; boycott, 114, 115; repeal of tax, 124
Ten Hove, Johan, 15
Terrestrial shells, Jamaica, 7
Tesdoro (King of Corsica), 51
Testimony, against the French, 38, 42; verbal, Leisler case, 18
Theatres, Havana, 66
Theodore I, King of Corsica, 52
Theology, Catholic, treatise, 111
Thickeling, 40
Thomas, George, 39, 40
Thomas, John, 19
Thompson, John, 45
Three Rivers, Quebec, colonial attack, 56
Thunberg, C.P., 77
Tichborne, Henry, 51
Tiebout, Johannes, 20
Till, William, 40
Timber, American, 30
Tioga, 75, 76
Tomb, sketch of, 75
Tombstone, inscriptions, 90
Tools, Indian, 91
Topography, America, 30; New Netherlands, 15, 24
Tortus Island, settlement, 71
Tours. See Travel
Towns, American, 30; Cherokee, 53; colonial, Dutch, English, Swedish, and Indian names of, 30; plan of, 24 notes on, 119

Trade, colonial, restrictions, 124; Indian, 28, 30
Trading chart, 122
Trading expedition, Ottawa River, 75
Traffic, New Netherlands, agreements, 15
Trained bands, 15, 16
Transactions, public papers, 25; Western Expeditions, 76
Travel, Albany, (N.Y.), 41; Canada, 75, 105; Capt. Cook, 77; Leogane, 69; Martinique, 13; New England, 15; New Netherlands, 15; North America, 123; Pacific, 77, 78; Pennsylvania, 41; Susquehanna River, 75; Virginia, 15; Western Expedition, 75-77; West Indies, 67
Travel books, 112
Treason, Indian, 48; Jacob Leisler, 18
Treaties, French, 58; Indian, 32, 37, 38, 39, 76, 99, 119, 121; Hessian, 57; New England, 27; ratified by Congress, 58
Treatise, religious, fragment, 111
Trees, American islands, 11; fig, 6; fruit, 6; hickory and calaba, 118; Jamaica, 11; list of, 5, 8, 11, 12; Sto. Domingo, 11
Trelawney, Gov. Edward, 70, 71
Trenton, 59, 117; battle of, 117; Joseph Reed, 62; Committee of Sergeants, 62; resolution in Congress, 62
Trial, account of, 63; court records, 34; Leisler case, 18, 21; of Peter Zenger, 86; Prince Jacques, Jamaica, 67
Tribes, Indian, 28. See also Indians
Troops. See Army, Soldiers
Trotter, John, 42
Truars, Mlle., 78
Trumbull, Joseph, 55
Trumpet tree, Jamaica, 11; Sto. Domingo, 11
Trusdell, William, 129, 130
Tryon, William, 125
Tunese, Jan, 20
Turner, Joseph, 49
Turner, Polly, 81
Turtles, Jamaica, 7; Sto. Domingo, 7
Twiller, Wonter Van, 87

United States, foreign and domestic affairs, 57; Navy, 56
Univalves, Jamaica, 7
University of Pennsylvania, Medical School, 114
Uprisings, Negroes, 69, 70

Vache Island, sea voyage to, 67
Van Beeck, Isaac, 15
Van Dam, Rip, 85, 86, 131
Van der Donck, Adrian, 15, 25, 84, 106
Van Lee, Isaac, 24
Van Twiller, Wonter, 87
Venereal diseases, Indian remedy, 92
Verling, Hodder, 116
Vermillen, Johannes, 19
Vesscher, Nicholas J., 85
Vessels, armed, 60; in Prince's Bay, 60
Vienna, 78
View, Albany, (N.Y.), 23; New Amsterdam, 85; New York, 23
Vines, American, 8; Jamaica, 9; Sto. Domingo, 6, 9
Virginia, 94; bibliography, 89, 100; conference with Cherokees, 76; French hostilities, 85; grants of land, 39; longevity, 33; origin of name, 101; restraint of trade, 124; travel, 15; vocabulary of Indians, 121
Vocabulary, Creole, 68; Indian, 120, 121; Shawnee, 120
Volunteers, call for, 117. See also Army, Soldiers
Voyages, Africa, 15; America, 15; Amsterdam to St. Eustache, 67; Asia, 15; Capt. Cook, 77; log of, 105. See also Travel
Vries, David Pietersz de, 15

Wages, 67
Walley, John, 17
Wallnight, F., 71
Wampum, 45, 49; articles on, 122; belt, 39; description and use, 92
War, council of, 48; French-Indian, 39, 100; Indian, 76
War hatchet, 40
Ward, Sam, 56
Warner, Edward, 41

Warren, James, 56
Warriors, 44, 48
Washington, George, 31, 42, 114, 117
Washington Company (Ohio), 120
Watches, rules on ship, 67
Water beetles, 6
Water color, Newport Bay, 34; Western Expedition, 77
Waterfalls, 53, 69
Watt, George, 80
Wayne, Anthony, 58-64
Weapons, Indian, 122. See also War hatchet
Weather, America, 30; South Carolina, 31. See also Storms
Weiser, Conrad, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 49
Wells, Richard, 75
Wells, 91
Wendel, Everts, 38
Western Expedition. See Gen. John Sullivan
West Indies, 135; abbreviations of names of plants, 12; animals, 4; bibliography, 70, 98, 101; British, 124; clippings of articles, 89; counting and coining, 66; description of islands, 69; flora and fauna, 12, 88; furniture and implements, etc., 69; geology, 88; historical description of cities, 73; Indian artifacts, 6; language, 68; log of a voyage from, 105; longevity, 33; maps and charts, 99; medicinal plants, 73; Negro conspiracies, 70; ornaments, 111; plants, 4; sea storms, 73; slaves, 73; Spaniards in, 69
Weyman, W., 131, 132
Whippoorwill, 12
Whiston, John, 124
White, Benjamin, 124
White duck, 12
White Father, 45
Whitefield, George, 100
White owl, 10
Wightman, Rev. Daniel, 33, 90
Wigwam, 92
Wilcox, John, 130
Wildcat, 12; Cuban, 8
Wild cinnamon, 11
Willet, Isaiah, 45
Willet, Thomas, 24
William III, King of England, (William of Orange), 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
William and Mary, King and Queen of England, 21, 24
William and Mary College, silver plate in, 94
Williams, Thomas, 19
Williamsburg, (Va.), Cherokee conference at, 76
Willoughby, Francis, 4, 31
Wilson, Richard, 109
Winter, Fred, 119
Witch, trial of a, 100
Witchcraft, books relating to, 98
Witnesses, depositions of, Philadelphia, (Pa.), 36
Wolf, black, 12
Wonderful Prophet, The (allegorical essay), 109
Wood, types of, 108
Woodcraft, 47
Worrall, Peter, 41
Wright, James, 46
Wright, John, 46
Wright, Samuel, 46
Wroth, Lawrence G., 30
Wyllems, Jacob, 19
Wyoming, (Pa.), 75, 77; Indian fortifications, 91; lands claimed in, 99

Yacobsen, Pieter, 20
Yaguana, sacking of, 68
Yellowbird, 12
Yellowtail, 12
York, Duke of, territories of, 28
York County, (Pa.), justices of, 45

Zenger, John Peter, 86, 129, 130, 131
Zenger, Peter, 85
Zoology, notes on, 13. See also Natural History
Zoophites, 7
Zuyt Bay, New Netherlands, 15